

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Gen.Rs.Int.

GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Classification of goods in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The table of contents, alphabetical index, and titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of rule 3.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
(a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
(b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
(c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
(a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
(b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter and subchapter notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Add.U.S.Rs.Int.

ADDITIONAL U.S. RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires--
 - (a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of goods of that class or kind to which the imported goods belong, and the controlling use is the principal use;
 - (b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which the imported goods are put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the goods are so used and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the goods are entered;
 - (c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory; and
 - (d) the principles of section XI regarding mixtures of two or more textile materials shall apply to the classification of goods in any provision in which a textile material is named.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GNS 1--3(a)(iv)(C)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Goods and of Vessel Equipments, Parts and Repairs. All goods provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof, and all vessel equipments, parts, materials and repairs covered by the provisions of subchapter XVIII to chapter 98 of this schedule, are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general notes 3 through 14, inclusive, and general note 16.
2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Special") and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to goods imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this note:
 - (a) Rate of Duty Column 1.
 - (i) Except as provided in subparagraph (iv) of this paragraph, the rates of duty in column 1 are rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in paragraph (b) of this note. Column 1 is divided into two subcolumns, "General" and "Special", which are applicable as provided below.
 - (ii) The "General" subcolumn sets forth the general or normal trade relations (NTR) rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in subparagraph (i) above which are not entitled to special tariff treatment as set forth below.
 - (iii) The "Special" subcolumn reflects rates of duty under one or more special tariff treatment programs described in paragraph (c) of this note and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such subcolumn. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a special rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. Where a product is eligible for special treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. Where no special rate of duty is provided for a provision, or where the country from which a product otherwise eligible for special treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision, the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn of column 1 shall apply.
 - (iv) Products of Insular Possessions.
 - (A) Except as provided in additional U.S. note 5 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 96, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, and additional U.S. note 3(e) of chapter 71, goods imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, except that all such goods the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to goods described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all goods previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
 - (B) In determining whether goods produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either--
 - (1) at the time such goods are entered, or
 - (2) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no goods containing material to which (2) of this subparagraph applies shall be exempt from duty under subparagraph (A) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such goods during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(iv)(D)--3(a)(v)(C)

- (D) Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (E) Subject to the provisions in section 204 of the Andean Trade Preference Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (F) No quantity of an agricultural product that is subject to a tariff-rate quota that exceeds the in-quota quantity shall be eligible for duty-free treatment under this paragraph.

(v) Products of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.

- (A) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, articles which are imported directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone as defined in subdivision (G) of this subparagraph or Israel and are--
 - (1) wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone; or
 - (2) new or different articles of commerce that have been grown, produced or manufactured in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and the sum of--
 - (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel, plus
 - (II) the direct costs of processing operations (not including simple combining or packaging operations, and not including mere dilution with water or with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of such articles) performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel,

is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such articles;

shall be eligible for duty-free entry into the customs territory of the United States. For purposes of subdivision (A)(2), materials which are used in the production of articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, and which are the product of the United States, may be counted in an amount up to 15 percent of the appraised value of such articles.

- (B) Articles are "imported directly" for the purposes of this paragraph if--
 - (1) they are shipped directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel into the United States without passing through the territory of any intermediate country; or
 - (2) they are shipped through the territory of an intermediate country, and the articles in the shipment do not enter into the commerce of any intermediate country and the invoices, bills of lading and other shipping documents specify the United States as the final destination; or
 - (3) they are shipped through an intermediate country and the invoices and other documents do not specify the United States as the final destination, and the articles--
 - (I) remain under the control of the customs authority in an intermediate country;
 - (II) do not enter into the commerce of an intermediate country except for the purpose of a sale other than at retail, but only if the articles are imported as a result of the original commercial transactions between the importer and the producer or the producer's sales agent; and
 - (III) have not been subjected to operations other than loading, unloading or other activities necessary to preserve the articles in good condition.
- (C) The term "new or different articles of commerce" means that articles must have been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone into articles with a new name, character or use.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(D)--3(a)(v)(E)

- (D) (1) For the purposes of subdivision (A)(2)(I), the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone includes--
- (I) the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials;
 - (II) when not included in the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials, the freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the materials to the manufacturer's plant;
 - (III) the actual cost of waste or spoilage, less the value of recoverable scrap; and
 - (IV) taxes or duties imposed on the materials by the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone, if such taxes are not remitted on exportation.
- (2) If a material is provided to the manufacturer without charge, or at less than fair market value, its cost or value shall be determined by computing the sum of--
- (I) all expenses incurred in the growth, production or manufacturer of the material, including general expenses;
 - (II) an amount for profit; and
 - (III) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the manufacturer's plant.
- (3) If the information necessary to compute the cost or value of a material is not available, the Customs Service may ascertain or estimate the value thereof using all reasonable methods.
- (E) (1) For purposes of this paragraph, the "direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone" with respect to an article are those costs either directly incurred in, or which can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of that article. Such costs include, but are not limited to, the following to the extent that they are includible in the appraised value of articles imported into the United States:
- (I) All actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and costs of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel;
 - (II) Dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to such articles;
 - (III) Research, development, design, engineering and blueprint costs insofar as they are allocable to such articles; and
 - (IV) Costs of inspecting and testing such articles.
- (2) Those items that are not included as direct costs of processing operations with respect to an article are those which are not directly attributable to the article or are not costs of manufacturing the article. Such items include, but are not limited to--
- (I) profit; and
 - (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the article or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the article, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(a)(v)(F)--3(b)

- (F) Whenever articles are entered with a claim for the duty exemption provided in this paragraph--
- (1) the importer shall be deemed to certify that such articles meet all of the conditions for duty exemption; and
 - (2) when requested by the Customs Service, the importer, manufacturer or exporter submits a declaration setting forth all pertinent information with respect to such articles, including the following:
 - (I) A description of such articles, quantities, numbers and marks of packages, invoice numbers and bills of lading;
 - (II) A description of the operations performed in the production of such articles in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel and an identification of the direct costs of processing operations;
 - (III) A description of the materials used in the production of such articles which are wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone, Israel or the United States, and a statement as to the cost or value of such materials;
 - (IV) A description of the operations performed on, and a statement as to the origin and cost or value of, any foreign materials used in such articles which are claimed to have been sufficiently processed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel so as to be materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip, a qualifying industrial zone or Israel; and
 - (V) A description of the origin and cost or value of any foreign materials used in the article which have not been substantially transformed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone.
- (G) For the purposes of this paragraph, a "qualifying industrial zone" means any area that--
- (1) encompasses portions of the territory of Israel and Jordan or Israel and Egypt;
 - (2) has been designated by local authorities as an enclave where merchandise may enter without payment of duty or excise taxes; and
 - (3) has been designated by the United States Trade Representative in a notice published in the Federal Register as a qualifying industrial zone.
- (b) Rate of Duty Column 2. ^{1/} Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this note, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Afghanistan
Cuba

Laos
North Korea

Vietnam

^{1/} Pursuant to Pub.L. 102-420, Oct. 16, 1992 (106 Stat. 2149), nondiscriminatory treatment was withdrawn from goods that are products of Serbia or Montenegro effective Oct. 31, 1992.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(c)--3(d)(ii)(C)

(c) Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.

- (i) Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" subcolumn, are as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Generalized System of Preferences | A, A* or A+ |
| Automotive Products Trade Act | B |
| Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft | C |
| North American Free Trade Agreement: | |
| Goods of Canada, under the terms of | |
| general note 12 to this schedule. | CA |
| Goods of Mexico, under the terms of | |
| general note 12 to this schedule | MX |
| Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act | E or E* |
| United States-Israel Free Trade Area | IL |
| Andean Trade Preference Act | J or J* |
| Agreement on Trade in Pharmaceutical Products | K |
| Uruguay Round Concessions on Intermediate | |
| Chemicals for Dyes | L |

- (ii) Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters I, II and VII of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in chapter 99, to rates of duty as follows:

- (A) if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98; or
- (B) if "No change" appears in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 and subdivision (c)(ii)(A) above does not apply, the rate of duty in the "General" subcolumn in chapter 99 or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98, whichever is lower, shall apply.

- (iii) Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in general notes 4 through 14 and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters III or IV of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in chapter 99, to the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn in such chapter.

- (iv) Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98 is equal to or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn in such chapters, such rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that provision, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" subcolumn for a particular provision in chapters 1 to 98, the rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn shall apply.

(d) Certain Motor Vehicles Manufactured in Foreign Trade Zones.

- (i) Duty imposed. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the duty imposed on a qualified article shall be the amount determined by multiplying the applicable foreign value content of such article by the applicable rate of duty for such article.
- (ii) Qualified article. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "qualified article" means an article that is--
- (A) classifiable under any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,
- (B) produced or manufactured in a foreign trade zone before January 1, 1996,
- (C) exported therefrom to a NAFTA country (as defined in section 2(4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3301(4)), and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 3(d)(ii)(D)–3(d)(iv)(E)

- (D) subsequently imported from that NAFTA country into the customs territory of the United States--
 - (I) on or after the effective date of this subdivision, or
 - (II) on or after January 1, 1994, and before such effective date, if the entry of such article is unliquidated, under protest, or in litigation, or liquidation is otherwise not final on such effective date.
- (iii) Applicable foreign value content.
 - (A) Applicable foreign value content. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "applicable foreign value content" means the amount determined by multiplying the value of a qualified article by the applicable percentage.
 - (B) Applicable percentage. The term "applicable percentage" means the FTZ percentage for the article plus 5 percentage points.
- (iv) Other definitions and special rules. For purposes of this subdivision--
 - (A) FTZ percentage. The FTZ percentage for a qualified article shall be the percentage determined in accordance with subparagraph (I), (II), or (III) of this paragraph, whichever is applicable.
 - (I) Report for year published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in that report for the subzone in which the qualified article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
 - (II) Report for year not published. If, at the time a qualified article is entered, the FTZ Annual Report for the year in which the article was manufactured has not been published, the FTZ percentage for the article shall be the percentage of foreign status merchandise set forth in the most recently published FTZ Annual Report for the subzone in which the article was manufactured, or if not manufactured in a subzone, the foreign trade zone in which the qualified article was manufactured.
 - (B) Applicable rate of duty. The term "applicable duty rate" means the rate of duty set forth in any of subheadings 8702.10 through 8704.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States that is applicable to the qualified article and which would apply to that article if the article were directly entered for consumption into the United States from the foreign trade zone with non-privileged foreign status having been claimed for all foreign merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the qualified article.
 - (C) Foreign trade zone; subzone. The terms "foreign trade zone" and "subzone" mean a zone or subzone established pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934, commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.).
 - (D) FTZ annual report. The term "FTZ Annual Report" means the Annual Report to the Congress published in accordance with section 16 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act (19 U.S.C. 81p(c)).
 - (E) Non-privileged foreign status. The term "non-privileged foreign status" means that privilege has not been requested with respect to an article pursuant to section 3 of the Foreign Trade Zones Act.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(a)

4. Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), 1/

- (a) The following countries, territories and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2467(2)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Albania | Gabon | Philippines |
| Angola | Gambia, The | Poland |
| Antigua and Barbuda | Ghana | Romania |
| Argentina | Grenada | Russia |
| Armenia | Guatemala | Rwanda |
| Bahrain | Guinea | St. Kitts and Nevis |
| Bangladesh | Guinea-Bissau | Saint Lucia |
| Barbados | Guyana | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| Belarus | Haiti | Sao Tome and Principe |
| Belize | Honduras | Senegal |
| Benin | Hungary | Seychelles |
| Bhutan | India | Sierra Leone |
| Bolivia | Indonesia | Slovakia |
| Bosnia and Hercegovina | Jamaica | Slovenia |
| Botswana | Jordan | Solomon Islands |
| Brazil | Kazakhstan | Somalia |
| Bulgaria | Kenya | South Africa |
| Burkina Faso | Kiribati | Sri Lanka |
| Burundi | Kyrgyzstan | Suriname |
| Cambodia | Latvia | Swaziland |
| Cameroon | Lebanon | Tanzania |
| Cape Verde | Lesotho | Thailand |
| Central African Republic | Lithuania | Togo |
| Chad | Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of | Tonga |
| Chile | Madagascar | Trinidad and Tobago |
| Colombia | Malawi | Tunisia |
| Comoros | Mali | Turkey |
| Congo (Brazzaville) | Malta | Tuvalu |
| Congo (Kinshasa) | Mauritius | Uganda |
| Costa Rica | Moldova | Ukraine |
| Cote d'Ivoire | Mongolia | Uruguay |
| Croatia | Morocco | Uzbekistan |
| Czech Republic | Mozambique | Vanuatu |
| Djibouti | Namibia | Venezuela |
| Dominica | Nepal | Western Samoa |
| Dominican Republic | Niger | Republic of Yemen |
| Ecuador | Oman | Zambia |
| Egypt | Pakistan | Zimbabwe |
| El Salvador | Panama | |
| Equatorial Guinea | Papua New Guinea | |
| Estonia | Paraguay | |
| Ethiopia | Peru | |
| Fiji | | |

1/ The GSP program expired at the close of June 30, 1999, and had not been renewed by the Congress at the time of printing of this publication. Consult the Federal Register for June 29, 1999 (64 F.R.34847) for procedures to be used by importers as of July 1, 1999.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(a) (con.)

Non-Independent Countries and Territories

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Anguilla | French Polynesia | Saint Helena |
| British Indian Ocean Territory | Gibraltar | Tokelau |
| Christmas Island (Australia) | Heard Island and McDonald Islands | Turks and Caicos Islands |
| Cocos (Keeling) Islands | Montserrat | Virgin Islands, British |
| Cook Islands | New Caledonia | Wallis and Futuna |
| Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) | Niue | West Bank and Gaza Strip |
| | Norfolk Island | Western Sahara |
| | Pitcairn Islands | |

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Member Countries of the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU)

Consisting of:

Benin
Burkina Faso
Cote d'Ivoire
Guinea-Bissau
Mali
Niger
Senegal
Togo

Member Countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)

Currently qualifying:

Cambodia
Indonesia
Philippines
Thailand

Member Countries of the Southern Africa Development Community (SADC)

Currently qualifying:

Botswana
Mauritius
Tanzania

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM), except The Bahamas

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda
Barbados
Belize
Dominica
Grenada
Guyana
Jamaica
Montserrat
St. Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(b)--4(c)

- (b) (i) The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 502(a)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Angola | Comoros | Lesotho | Sierra Leone |
| Bangladesh | Congo (Kinshasa) | Madagascar | Somalia |
| Benin | Djibouti | Malawi | Tanzania |
| Bhutan | Equatorial Guinea | Mali | Togo |
| Burkina Faso | Ethiopia | Mozambique | Tuvalu |
| Burundi | Gambia, The | Nepal | Uganda |
| Cambodia | Guinea | Niger | Vanuatu |
| Cape Verde | Guinea-Bissau | Rwanda | Republic of |
| Central African | Haiti | Sao Tome and | Yemen |
| Republic | Kiribati | Principe | Zambia |
| Chad | | | |

Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product or manufacture of one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c) of this note without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)).

- (ii) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "A+" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503(a)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. The symbol "A+" indicates that all least-developed beneficiary countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provisions. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated least-developed developing country listed in subdivision (b)(i) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the least-developed beneficiary developing country or 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such least-developed beneficiary developing country or such members countries, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a least-developed beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "A" or "A*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The following articles may not be designated as an eligible article for purposes of the GSP:
- (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) watches, except as determined by the President pursuant to section 503(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended;
 - (iii) import-sensitive electronic articles;
 - (iv) import-sensitive steel articles;
 - (v) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the GSP on April 1, 1984;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(c) (continued)

- (vi) import-sensitive semimanufactured and manufactured glass products;
- (vii) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product; and
- (viii) any other articles which the President determines to be import-sensitive in the context of the GSP.

The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provision. The symbol "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (d) of this note, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated provision. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary developing country listed in subdivision (a) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country or territory, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 507(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

[GN 4 continues on next page]

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

(d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set out opposite the provisions enumerated below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (c) of this note:

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| 0202.30.10 | Argentina | 1702.90.35 | Belize | 2816.30.00 | India |
| 0404.90.10 | Argentina | 1702.90.40 | Brazil; | 2818.10.20 | India |
| 0603.10.70 | Colombia | | Dominican | 2819.10.00 | India |
| 0703.10.20 | Chile | | Republic | 2819.90.00 | India |
| 0703.20.00 | Argentina | 1703.10.30 | Dominican | 2820.10.00 | India |
| 0708.10.20 | Guatemala | | Republic | 2820.90.00 | India |
| 0708.90.15 | India | 1703.90.50 | Poland | 2821.11.00 | India |
| 0708.90.30 | Ecuador | 1806.10.22 | Colombia | 2821.20.00 | India |
| 0709.10.00 | Chile | 1806.10.65 | Brazil; | 2822.00.00 | India |
| 0709.20.10 | Peru | | India | 2823.00.00 | India |
| 0710.29.30 | Dominican | 1806.20.22 | Turkey | 2824.10.00 | India |
| | Republic; | 1806.32.55 | Colombia | 2824.20.00 | India |
| | Ecuador | 2002.90.40 | Turkey | 2824.90.10 | India |
| 0710.80.70 | Guatemala | 2004.10.40 | Colombia | 2824.90.50 | India |
| 0710.80.93 | Guatemala | 2005.10.00 | Turkey | 2825.10.00 | India |
| 0711.30.00 | Turkey | 2007.99.48 | Argentina | 2825.20.00 | India |
| 0712.90.30 | Peru | 2007.99.50 | Brazil | 2825.30.00 | India |
| 0712.90.74 | Turkey | 2008.19.30 | Pakistan | 2825.50.10 | India |
| 0713.33.20 | El Salvador | 2008.30.10 | Dominican | 2825.50.20 | India |
| 0713.90.10 | India; | | Republic | 2825.50.30 | India |
| | Peru | 2008.50.20 | Argentina | 2825.60.00 | India |
| 0713.90.60 | India | 2008.99.13 | Costa Rica | 2825.70.00 | India |
| 0714.10.10 | Costa Rica | 2008.99.23 | Dominican | 2825.90.10 | India |
| 0714.10.20 | Costa Rica | | Republic | 2825.90.15 | Brazil; |
| 0714.20.10 | Dominican | 2009.30.10 | Honduras | | India |
| | Republic | 2101.20.32 | India | 2825.90.20 | India |
| 0714.20.20 | Dominican | 2106.90.06 | Colombia | 2825.90.90 | India |
| | Republic | 2106.90.12 | Dominican | 2826.11.10 | India |
| 0802.31.00 | India | | Republic | 2826.11.50 | India |
| 0802.50.20 | Turkey | 2106.90.52 | El Salvador | 2826.19.00 | India |
| 0802.90.80 | Guatemala | 2202.90.36 | Dominican | 2826.20.00 | India |
| 0805.90.00 | Turkey | | Republic | 2826.90.00 | India |
| 0811.20.40 | Chile | 2208.90.05 | Trinidad and | 2827.10.00 | India |
| 0811.90.10 | Costa Rica | | Tobago | 2827.31.00 | India |
| 0811.90.50 | Costa Rica | 2401.20.57 | Indonesia | 2827.33.00 | India |
| 0813.10.00 | Turkey | 2402.10.80 | Dominican | 2827.34.00 | India |
| 0813.30.00 | Argentina | | Republic | 2827.35.00 | India |
| 0904.20.76 | India | 2403.91.20 | India | 2827.36.00 | India |
| 0910.10.40 | India | 2516.22.00 | India | 2827.38.00 | India |
| 1005.90.20 | Argentina | 2516.90.00 | South Africa | 2827.39.10 | India |
| 1005.90.40 | Argentina | 2603.00.00 | Chile; | 2827.39.20 | India |
| 1006.30.10 | India | | Indonesia | 2827.39.25 | India |
| 1007.00.00 | Argentina | 2607.00.00 | Peru | 2827.39.30 | India |
| 1106.30.20 | Ecuador | 2801.30.10 | India | 2827.39.50 | India |
| 1301.90.40 | Indonesia | 2804.10.00 | India | 2827.41.00 | India |
| 1403.90.40 | India | 2804.21.00 | India | 2827.49.10 | India |
| 1602.50.09 | Argentina | 2804.29.00 | India | 2827.49.50 | India |
| 1602.50.20 | Argentina | 2804.30.00 | India | 2827.59.50 | India |
| 1604.14.50 | Colombia; | 2804.40.00 | India | 2827.60.20 | India |
| | Indonesia; | 2804.69.10 | Brazil; | 2827.60.50 | India |
| | Thailand | | India | 2828.10.00 | India |
| 1605.90.55 | Indonesia | 2805.22.10 | India | 2828.90.00 | India |
| 1701.11.05 | Brazil; | 2805.40.00 | Argentina; | 2829.19.00 | India |
| | India | | India | 2829.90.40 | India |
| 1701.11.10 | Argentina; | 2806.20.00 | India | 2829.90.60 | India |
| | Brazil; | 2810.00.00 | India | 2830.10.00 | India |
| | Dominican | 2811.19.10 | India | 2830.20.20 | India |
| | Republic | 2811.19.60 | India | 2830.30.00 | India |
| 1701.11.20 | Brazil; | 2811.21.00 | India | 2830.90.00 | India |
| | Guatemala | 2811.22.10 | India | 2831.10.50 | India |
| 1701.12.05 | Brazil | 2811.23.00 | India | 2831.90.00 | India |
| 1701.12.10 | Brazil | 2811.29.50 | India | 2832.10.00 | India |
| 1701.91.05 | Brazil; | 2812.10.50 | India | 2832.20.00 | India |
| | India | 2812.90.00 | India | 2832.30.10 | Argentina; |
| 1701.91.10 | Brazil | 2813.10.00 | India | | India |
| 1701.91.42 | Jamaica | 2813.90.50 | Argentina; | 2832.30.50 | India |
| 1701.99.05 | Brazil | | India | 2833.11.50 | India |
| 1701.99.10 | Brazil | 2815.30.00 | India | 2833.21.00 | India |
| 1702.30.22 | Argentina | 2816.10.00 | India | 2833.23.00 | India |
| 1702.60.22 | Argentina | 2816.20.00 | India | 2833.24.00 | India |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

| | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| 2833.25.00 | India | 2846.10.00 | India | | 2905.29.10 | India |
| 2833.26.00 | India | 2846.90.80 | India | | 2905.29.90 | India |
| 2833.27.00 | India | 2847.00.00 | India | | 2905.31.00 | India |
| 2833.29.10 | India | 2848.00.10 | India | | 2905.32.00 | India |
| 2833.29.30 | India | 2849.10.00 | Argentina; India | | 2905.39.10 | India |
| 2833.29.50 | India | | | | 2905.39.20 | India |
| 2833.30.00 | India | 2849.20.20 | India | | 2905.39.90 | India |
| 2833.40.20 | India | 2849.90.10 | India | | 2905.41.00 | India |
| 2833.40.60 | India | 2849.90.20 | India | | 2905.42.00 | India |
| 2834.10.10 | India | 2849.90.50 | India; South Africa | | 2905.43.00 | India |
| 2834.10.50 | India | | | | 2905.44.00 | India |
| 2834.22.00 | India | 2850.00.07 | India | | 2905.45.00 | India |
| 2834.29.20 | India | 2850.00.20 | India | | 2905.49.10 | India |
| 2834.29.50 | India | 2850.00.50 | Argentina; India | | 2905.49.40 | India |
| 2835.10.00 | India | | | | 2905.49.50 | India |
| 2835.22.00 | India | 2851.00.00 | India | | 2905.50.10 | India |
| 2835.23.00 | India | 2902.11.00 | Argentina; India | | 2905.50.30 | India |
| 2835.24.00 | India | | | | 2905.50.60 | India |
| 2835.29.20 | India | 2902.60.00 | India | | 2906.11.00 | Brazil; India |
| 2835.29.50 | India | 2902.90.40 | India | | | |
| 2835.31.00 | India | 2902.90.60 | India | | 2906.13.50 | India |
| 2835.39.10 | India | 2903.11.00 | India | | 2906.14.00 | Argentina; India |
| 2835.39.50 | India | 2903.12.00 | India | | | |
| 2836.10.00 | India | 2903.13.00 | India | | 2906.19.50 | India |
| 2836.20.00 | India | 2903.14.00 | India | | 2906.29.10 | India |
| 2836.40.10 | India | 2903.15.00 | India | | 2906.29.20 | India |
| 2836.40.20 | India | 2903.16.00 | India | | 2907.11.00 | India |
| 2836.60.00 | India | 2903.19.10 | India | | 2907.12.00 | India |
| 2836.70.00 | India | 2903.19.60 | India | | 2907.15.10 | India |
| 2836.91.00 | India | 2903.21.00 | India | | 2907.19.40 | India |
| 2836.92.00 | India | 2903.22.00 | India | | 2907.22.10 | India |
| 2836.99.10 | India | 2903.23.00 | India | | 2907.23.00 | Brazil; India |
| 2836.99.20 | India | 2903.29.00 | India | | | |
| 2836.99.50 | India | 2903.30.20 | India | | 2907.29.10 | India |
| 2837.20.10 | India | 2903.41.00 | India | | 2907.29.25 | India |
| 2837.20.50 | India | 2903.42.00 | India | | 2908.10.15 | India |
| 2838.00.00 | India | 2903.43.00 | India | | 2908.10.20 | India |
| 2839.11.00 | India | 2903.44.00 | India | | 2908.20.15 | India |
| 2839.19.00 | India | 2903.45.00 | India | | 2908.90.04 | India |
| 2839.20.00 | India | 2903.46.00 | India | | 2908.90.24 | India |
| 2839.90.00 | Argentina; India | 2903.47.00 | India | | 2908.90.30 | India |
| | | 2903.49.90 | India | | 2909.11.00 | India |
| 2840.11.00 | India; Turkey | 2903.51.00 | India | | 2909.19.14 | India |
| | | 2903.59.10 | India | | 2909.19.18 | India |
| 2840.19.00 | India; Turkey | 2903.59.30 | India | | 2909.19.60 | India |
| | | 2903.59.40 | India | | 2909.20.00 | India |
| 2840.20.00 | India | 2903.59.70 | India | | 2909.30.10 | India |
| 2840.30.00 | India | 2903.61.10 | India | | 2909.30.20 | India |
| 2841.10.00 | India | 2903.61.30 | India | | 2909.30.30 | India |
| 2841.20.00 | India | 2903.69.05 | India | | 2909.41.00 | India |
| 2841.30.00 | Argentina; India | 2903.69.30 | India | | 2909.42.00 | India |
| | | 2904.10.04 | India | | 2909.43.00 | India |
| 2841.40.00 | India | 2904.10.08 | India | | 2909.44.00 | India |
| 2841.50.00 | Argentina; India | 2904.20.30 | India | | 2909.49.20 | India |
| | | 2904.20.50 | India | | 2909.49.60 | India |
| 2841.61.00 | India | 2904.90.04 | India | | 2909.50.20 | India |
| 2841.69.00 | India | 2904.90.15 | Brazil; India | | 2909.50.40 | India |
| 2841.70.10 | India | | | | 2909.60.50 | India |
| 2841.70.50 | India | 2904.90.35 | India | | 2910.10.00 | India |
| 2841.90.10 | India | 2904.90.50 | India | | 2910.20.00 | India |
| 2841.90.20 | India | 2905.11.20 | India; Trinidad and Tobago | | 2910.30.00 | India |
| 2841.90.30 | India | | | | 2910.90.10 | India |
| 2841.90.50 | India | | | | 2910.90.50 | India |
| 2842.90.00 | India | 2905.12.00 | Argentina; India | | 2911.00.50 | India |
| 2843.21.00 | India | | | | 2912.11.00 | India |
| 2843.29.00 | India | 2905.13.00 | Argentina; India | | 2912.12.00 | India |
| 2843.30.00 | Argentina; Chile; Colombia; India | 2905.14.50 | India | | 2912.13.00 | Colombia; India |
| | | 2905.15.00 | India | | | |
| 2843.90.00 | India | 2905.16.00 | India | | 2912.19.10 | India |
| 2844.10.10 | India | 2905.19.00 | India | | 2912.19.20 | India |
| 2844.30.10 | India | 2905.22.10 | India | | 2912.19.30 | India |
| 2844.30.50 | India | 2905.22.20 | India | | 2912.19.40 | India |
| | | 2905.22.50 | Argentina; | | 2912.19.50 | India |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

| | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 2912.29.10 | India | 2916.31.15 | India | 2921.42.21 | India |
| 2912.29.60 | India | 2916.31.20 | India | 2921.42.23 | Guatemala; |
| 2912.30.20 | India | 2916.34.15 | India | | India |
| 2912.30.50 | India | 2916.35.15 | India | 2921.42.55 | India |
| 2912.41.00 | India | 2916.39.06 | India | 2921.43.19 | India |
| 2912.42.00 | India | 2916.39.08 | India | 2921.49.32 | India |
| 2912.49.10 | India | 2916.39.12 | India | 2921.51.20 | India |
| 2912.49.25 | India | 2916.39.15 | India | 2921.59.20 | India |
| 2912.49.50 | India | 2916.39.16 | India | 2922.11.00 | India |
| 2912.50.50 | India | 2916.39.20 | India | 2922.12.00 | India |
| 2912.60.00 | India | 2917.11.00 | India | 2922.13.00 | India |
| 2913.00.50 | India | 2917.12.20 | India | 2922.19.95 | India |
| 2914.12.00 | Argentina; | 2917.13.00 | India | 2922.29.26 | India |
| | India | 2917.14.10 | India | 2922.29.29 | India |
| 2914.13.00 | Argentina; | 2917.14.50 | Argentina; | 2922.30.14 | India |
| | India | | India | 2922.30.17 | India |
| 2914.19.00 | India | 2917.19.10 | India | 2922.30.50 | India |
| 2914.21.20 | India | 2917.19.15 | India | 2922.41.00 | India |
| 2914.22.10 | India | 2917.19.17 | India | 2922.42.50 | India |
| 2914.22.20 | India | 2917.19.23 | India | 2922.49.40 | India |
| 2914.23.00 | India | 2917.19.30 | India | 2922.49.80 | India |
| 2914.29.10 | India | 2917.19.70 | India | 2922.50.11 | India |
| 2914.29.50 | India | 2917.31.00 | India | 2922.50.19 | India |
| 2914.31.00 | India | 2917.32.00 | India | 2922.50.50 | India |
| 2914.39.90 | India | 2917.33.00 | India | 2923.10.00 | India |
| 2914.40.10 | India | 2917.34.00 | India | 2923.20.20 | India |
| 2914.40.20 | India | 2917.35.00 | India | 2923.90.00 | India |
| 2914.40.90 | India | 2917.37.00 | India | 2924.10.10 | India |
| 2914.50.50 | India | 2917.39.20 | India | 2924.21.04 | India |
| 2914.69.10 | India | 2918.11.10 | India | 2924.21.16 | India |
| 2914.70.10 | India | 2918.11.50 | India | 2924.21.18 | India |
| 2914.70.90 | India | 2918.13.50 | India | 2924.21.50 | India |
| 2915.11.00 | India | 2918.14.00 | India | 2924.29.10 | India |
| 2915.12.00 | India | 2918.15.10 | India | 2924.29.36 | India |
| 2915.13.10 | India | 2918.15.50 | India | 2924.29.41 | India |
| 2915.13.50 | India | 2918.16.10 | India | 2924.29.47 | India |
| 2915.21.00 | India | 2918.16.50 | India | 2924.29.52 | India |
| 2915.22.00 | India | 2918.19.60 | India | 2924.29.62 | India |
| 2915.23.00 | India | 2918.21.10 | India | 2924.29.65 | India |
| 2915.24.00 | India | 2918.21.50 | Argentina; | 2924.29.90 | India |
| 2915.29.50 | India | | India | 2925.11.00 | India |
| 2915.31.00 | Brazil; | 2918.22.10 | Argentina; | 2925.19.90 | India |
| | India | | India; | 2925.20.90 | India |
| 2915.32.00 | India | | Turkey | 2926.10.00 | India |
| 2915.33.00 | India | 2918.22.50 | Argentina; | 2926.90.08 | India |
| 2915.34.00 | India | | India | 2926.90.14 | India |
| 2915.35.00 | India | 2918.23.10 | India | 2926.90.17 | India |
| 2915.39.10 | India | 2918.23.20 | India | 2926.90.21 | India |
| 2915.39.20 | India | 2918.29.22 | India | 2926.90.23 | India |
| 2915.39.40 | India | 2918.29.25 | India | 2926.90.25 | India |
| 2915.39.45 | India | 2918.29.30 | India | 2926.90.30 | India |
| 2915.39.47 | India | 2918.30.90 | India | 2927.00.15 | India |
| 2915.39.90 | India | 2918.90.18 | India | 2927.00.25 | India |
| 2915.40.10 | India | 2918.90.20 | India | 2927.00.30 | India |
| 2915.40.50 | India | 2918.90.30 | India | 2928.00.10 | India |
| 2915.50.10 | India | 2918.90.35 | India | 2928.00.30 | India |
| 2915.50.20 | India | 2918.90.50 | India | 2928.00.50 | India |
| 2915.50.50 | India | 2919.00.25 | India | 2929.10.15 | Argentina; |
| 2915.60.10 | India | 2919.00.50 | India | | India |
| 2915.60.50 | India | 2920.10.10 | India | 2929.10.30 | India |
| 2915.70.00 | Argentina; | 2920.10.40 | India | 2929.90.50 | India |
| | India | 2920.10.50 | India | 2930.10.00 | India |
| 2915.90.10 | India | 2920.90.10 | India | 2930.20.10 | India |
| 2915.90.14 | India | 2920.90.50 | India | 2930.20.90 | India |
| 2915.90.20 | India | 2921.11.00 | India | 2930.30.60 | India |
| 2915.90.50 | India | 2921.12.00 | India | 2930.90.10 | India |
| 2916.12.10 | India | 2921.19.10 | India | 2930.90.24 | India |
| 2916.12.50 | India | 2921.19.60 | India | 2930.90.30 | India |
| 2916.14.20 | India | 2921.21.00 | India | 2930.90.44 | India |
| 2916.15.50 | India | 2921.22.05 | India | 2930.90.90 | India |
| 2916.19.10 | India | 2921.22.50 | India | 2931.00.25 | India |
| 2916.19.20 | India | 2921.29.00 | India | 2931.00.90 | India |
| 2916.19.50 | India | 2921.30.50 | India | 2932.11.00 | India |
| 2916.20.50 | India | 2921.42.15 | India | 2932.13.00 | India |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

| | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 2932.19.50 | India | 3201.90.10 | India | 3402.13.10 | India |
| 2932.21.00 | India | 3201.90.50 | India | 3402.13.20 | India |
| 2932.29.10 | India | 3202.10.10 | India | 3402.13.50 | India |
| 2932.29.25 | India | 3202.90.50 | India | 3402.19.10 | India |
| 2932.29.50 | India | 3203.00.80 | India | 3402.19.50 | India |
| 2932.94.00 | India | 3204.12.20 | Argentina; India | 3402.20.10 | India |
| 2932.99.08 | India | 3204.12.30 | Argentina; India | 3402.90.10 | India |
| 2932.99.20 | India | 3204.12.45 | Argentina; India | 3402.90.30 | India |
| 2932.99.90 | Argentina; India | 3204.12.50 | Argentina; India | 3402.90.50 | India |
| 2933.11.00 | India | 3204.19.35 | India | 3403.11.40 | India |
| 2933.19.23 | India | 3204.20.10 | India | 3403.11.50 | India |
| 2933.19.30 | India | 3204.20.80 | India | 3403.19.50 | India |
| 2933.19.35 | India | 3204.90.00 | India | 3403.91.10 | India |
| 2933.19.45 | India | 3205.00.15 | India | 3404.20.00 | India |
| 2933.19.90 | India | 3206.11.00 | India | 3501.10.10 | India |
| 2933.21.00 | India | 3206.19.00 | India | 3501.90.20 | Dominican Republic; India |
| 2933.29.20 | India | 3206.20.00 | India | 3501.90.60 | India |
| 2933.29.45 | India | 3206.30.00 | India | 3503.00.10 | India |
| 2933.29.90 | India | 3206.41.00 | India | 3503.00.55 | India |
| 2933.39.21 | India | 3206.42.00 | India | 3504.00.10 | India |
| 2933.39.23 | India | 3206.43.00 | India | 3504.00.50 | Argentina; India |
| 2933.39.25 | India | 3206.49.10 | India | 3505.10.00 | India |
| 2933.39.27 | India | 3206.49.30 | India | 3505.20.00 | India |
| 2933.40.08 | India | 3206.49.50 | India | 3506.10.50 | India |
| 2933.40.10 | India | 3207.10.00 | India | 3506.91.00 | India |
| 2933.40.30 | Argentina; India | 3207.20.00 | India | 3506.99.00 | Argentina; India |
| 2933.59.10 | India | 3207.30.00 | India | 3601.00.00 | India |
| 2933.59.15 | India | 3207.40.10 | India | 3603.00.30 | India |
| 2933.59.18 | India | 3208.10.00 | India | 3603.00.60 | India |
| 2933.59.59 | India | 3208.20.00 | India | 3603.00.90 | India |
| 2933.59.95 | India | 3208.90.00 | India | 3604.10.10 | India |
| 2933.61.00 | India | 3209.10.00 | India | 3604.10.90 | India |
| 2933.69.60 | India | 3209.90.00 | Argentina; India | 3604.90.00 | India |
| 2933.71.00 | India | 3210.00.00 | India | 3606.90.80 | India |
| 2933.79.20 | India | 3212.10.00 | India | 3701.10.00 | Argentina; India |
| 2933.79.30 | India | 3212.90.00 | India | 3701.20.00 | India |
| 2933.79.80 | India | 3213.10.00 | India | 3701.30.00 | India |
| 2933.90.06 | India | 3213.90.00 | India | 3701.91.00 | India |
| 2933.90.14 | India | 3214.10.00 | India | 3701.99.30 | India |
| 2933.90.17 | India | 3215.11.00 | India | 3701.99.60 | India |
| 2933.90.22 | India | 3215.19.00 | India | 3702.10.00 | Argentina; India |
| 2933.90.24 | India | 3215.90.10 | India | 3702.20.00 | India |
| 2933.90.55 | Argentina; India | 3215.90.50 | India | 3702.31.00 | India |
| 2933.90.85 | India | 3301.12.00 | Brazil; India | 3702.32.00 | India |
| 2933.90.87 | India | 3301.19.10 | Argentina; India | 3702.39.00 | India |
| 2933.90.90 | India | 3301.24.00 | India | 3702.41.00 | India |
| 2933.90.97 | India | 3301.29.10 | India | 3702.42.00 | India |
| 2934.10.90 | India | 3301.29.20 | India | 3702.43.00 | India |
| 2934.20.05 | India | 3301.90.10 | Argentina; India | 3702.44.00 | India |
| 2934.20.10 | India | 3302.10.40 | India | 3702.51.00 | India |
| 2934.20.15 | India | 3302.10.50 | India | 3702.52.00 | India |
| 2934.20.35 | India | 3307.10.10 | India | 3702.53.00 | India |
| 2934.90.08 | India | 3307.10.20 | India | 3702.54.00 | India |
| 2934.90.11 | India | 3307.20.00 | Argentina; India | 3702.91.00 | India |
| 2934.90.12 | India | 3307.30.10 | India | 3702.92.00 | India |
| 2934.90.15 | Brazil; India | 3307.30.50 | India | 3702.93.00 | India |
| 2934.90.16 | India | 3307.41.00 | India | 3702.95.00 | India |
| 2934.90.18 | India | 3307.49.00 | Argentina; India | 3703.10.30 | India |
| 2934.90.20 | India | 3307.90.00 | India | 3703.10.60 | India |
| 2934.90.30 | India | 3402.11.20 | India | 3703.20.30 | India |
| 2934.90.47 | India | 3402.11.40 | India | 3703.20.60 | India |
| 2934.90.90 | India | 3402.11.50 | India | 3703.90.30 | India |
| 2935.00.05 | India | 3402.12.10 | India | 3703.90.60 | India |
| 2935.00.20 | India | 3402.12.50 | India | 3706.10.30 | Argentina; India |
| 2935.00.32 | India | | | 3707.10.00 | India |
| 2938.10.00 | India | | | | |
| 2938.90.00 | India | | | | |
| 2940.00.60 | India | | | | |
| 2941.20.10 | India | | | | |
| 2942.00.50 | India | | | | |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

| | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 3707.90.32 | Argentina; India | 3920.59.80 | Dominican Republic | 4421.90.60 | Brazil |
| 3707.90.60 | India | 3920.62.00 | India | 4602.10.23 | Indonesia |
| 3801.10.10 | India | 3920.63.20 | India | 4802.52.10 | Argentina |
| 3801.30.00 | India | 3920.93.00 | India | 4809.10.20 | Guatemala |
| 3801.90.00 | India | 3921.90.50 | Argentina | 4823.20.10 | Brazil |
| 3802.10.00 | India | 3923.90.00 | Argentina | 4823.90.20 | Philippines |
| 3802.90.10 | India | 3926.20.30 | Pakistan | 5208.31.20 | India |
| 3802.90.20 | India | 4006.10.00 | Brazil | 5208.32.10 | India |
| 3802.90.50 | India | 4011.10.10 | Argentina; Brazil | 5208.41.20 | India |
| 3805.10.00 | India | 4011.10.50 | Brazil | 5208.42.10 | India |
| 3806.10.00 | India | 4011.20.10 | Brazil | 5208.51.20 | India |
| 3806.20.00 | India | 4011.20.50 | Brazil | 5208.52.10 | India |
| 3806.30.00 | Argentina; India | 4104.21.00 | Argentina | 5209.31.30 | India |
| 3807.00.00 | India | 4104.22.00 | Argentina; Brazil | 5209.41.30 | India |
| 3808.10.10 | India | 4104.29.30 | India | 5209.51.30 | India |
| 3808.10.25 | India | 4104.29.50 | Argentina | 5307.20.00 | India |
| 3808.10.30 | India | 4104.29.90 | Argentina | 5310.90.00 | India |
| 3808.20.15 | India | 4104.31.40 | Argentina | 5701.10.13 | Pakistan |
| 3808.20.28 | India | 4104.31.50 | Argentina | 5702.10.10 | Pakistan |
| 3808.20.30 | India | 4104.31.60 | Argentina | 5702.20.10 | India |
| 3808.30.15 | India | 4104.31.80 | Argentina | 5702.49.15 | India |
| 3808.30.20 | India | 4104.39.40 | Argentina | 5702.91.20 | Pakistan |
| 3808.40.10 | India | 4104.39.50 | Argentina; India | 5702.99.20 | India |
| 3808.40.50 | India | 4104.39.60 | Argentina | 5703.90.00 | India |
| 3808.90.08 | India | 4104.39.80 | Argentina | 5805.00.20 | Pakistan |
| 3808.90.70 | India | 4105.20.60 | Argentina | 5904.91.00 | India |
| 3809.10.00 | India | 4106.12.00 | India; Pakistan | 5904.92.00 | Guatemala |
| 3809.91.00 | India | 4106.19.20 | India | 6304.99.10 | Pakistan |
| 3812.10.10 | India | 4106.19.30 | India; Pakistan | 6304.99.25 | India |
| 3812.20.10 | India | 4106.20.30 | India | 6304.99.40 | Pakistan |
| 3812.30.20 | India | 4106.20.60 | India; Pakistan | 6501.00.60 | Colombia |
| 3812.30.60 | India | 4107.21.00 | Argentina | 6814.90.00 | India |
| 3813.00.50 | India | 4107.90.60 | Argentina | 6908.10.20 | Thailand |
| 3814.00.20 | India | 4109.00.70 | Argentina | 6910.10.00 | Brazil |
| 3815.90.10 | India | 4201.00.60 | Argentina | 6910.90.00 | Argentina; Brazil |
| 3815.90.20 | India | 4203.21.20 | Pakistan | 6911.90.00 | Brazil |
| 3816.00.00 | India | 4203.21.55 | Pakistan | 6912.00.44 | Brazil |
| 3817.10.50 | India | 4203.21.60 | Pakistan | 7007.11.00 | Argentina |
| 3823.11.00 | India | 4203.21.80 | Pakistan | 7012.00.00 | India |
| 3823.12.00 | India | 4205.00.60 | Argentina | 7106.92.50 | Chile |
| 3823.19.20 | India | 4303.10.00 | Argentina | 7109.00.00 | Peru |
| 3824.20.00 | India | 4411.29.90 | Brazil | 7113.11.50 | Thailand |
| 3824.30.00 | India | 4412.13.25 | Indonesia | 7113.19.21 | Peru |
| 3824.60.00 | India; Indonesia | 4412.13.40 | Indonesia | 7113.19.29 | India |
| 3824.90.19 | India | 4412.13.50 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7113.19.50 | Dominican Republic; |
| 3824.90.22 | India | 4412.13.60 | Indonesia | | India; |
| 3824.90.25 | India | 4412.13.90 | Brazil; Indonesia | | Turkey |
| 3824.90.28 | India | 4412.14.30 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7113.20.21 | India |
| 3824.90.31 | India | 4412.14.55 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7113.20.29 | India |
| 3824.90.32 | India | 4412.22.30 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7114.11.60 | Argentina |
| 3824.90.33 | India | 4412.22.40 | Brazil; Colombia; Indonesia | 7114.19.00 | Peru |
| 3824.90.34 | India | 4412.29.35 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7115.90.30 | Argentina; Colombia |
| 3824.90.36 | India | 4412.29.45 | Brazil; Indonesia | 7115.90.40 | Argentina |
| 3824.90.40 | Brazil; India | 4412.92.50 | Guyana; Indonesia | 7116.10.10 | Thailand |
| 3824.90.46 | India | 4412.99.55 | Colombia | 7116.20.05 | Thailand |
| 3901.90.90 | Argentina | | | 7116.20.15 | Thailand |
| 3902.10.00 | Argentina | | | 7117.90.55 | Peru |
| 3902.20.50 | Argentina | | | 7202.21.10 | Brazil |
| 3902.90.00 | Argentina | | | 7202.21.50 | Argentina; Brazil |
| 3903.90.50 | Argentina | | | 7202.30.00 | Argentina; Brazil |
| 3904.21.00 | Brazil | | | 7202.50.00 | Russia |
| 3904.40.00 | Argentina | | | 7307.21.50 | Brazil |
| 3906.10.00 | Argentina | | | 7307.91.30 | Brazil |
| 3906.90.50 | Argentina | | | 7307.91.50 | Brazil |
| 3907.30.00 | Argentina | | | 7308.90.70 | Venezuela |
| 3907.60.00 | Argentina | | | 7308.90.95 | Argentina |
| 3907.99.00 | Argentina | | | 7315.90.00 | Argentina |
| 3909.10.00 | Argentina | | | 7403.11.00 | Chile; Peru |
| 3909.50.50 | Argentina | | | | |
| 3913.90.20 | Argentina | | | | |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 4(d)

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 7403.12.00 | Chile; Peru; Russia | 9113.20.60 | Argentina |
| 7403.21.00 | Chile | 9405.30.00 | Thailand |
| 7403.22.00 | Chile | 9405.50.30 | India |
| 7403.23.00 | Chile | 9506.62.80 | Pakistan |
| 7403.29.00 | Chile | 9506.91.00 | Pakistan |
| 7407.21.90 | Brazil | 9614.20.60 | Turkey |
| 7407.22.30 | Russia | | |
| 7409.11.50 | Argentina | | |
| 7409.21.00 | Argentina | | |
| 7409.39.50 | Hungary | | |
| 7411.21.50 | Trinidad and Tobago | | |
| 7604.10.30 | Venezuela | | |
| 7604.29.30 | Venezuela | | |
| 7605.11.00 | Venezuela | | |
| 7605.21.00 | Venezuela | | |
| 7614.90.20 | Venezuela | | |
| 7614.90.50 | Venezuela | | |
| 7801.99.30 | Dominican Republic | | |
| 7901.11.00 | Argentina | | |
| 7901.12.50 | Argentina | | |
| 7904.00.00 | South Africa | | |
| 7905.00.00 | Peru | | |
| 8104.11.00 | Russia | | |
| 8112.30.60 | Russia | | |
| 8207.20.00 | Argentina | | |
| 8211.92.60 | Pakistan | | |
| 8408.20.20 | Brazil | | |
| 8408.20.90 | Brazil | | |
| 8409.91.50 | Argentina; Brazil | | |
| 8409.91.99 | Argentina | | |
| 8409.99.91 | Argentina | | |
| 8412.10.00 | Russia | | |
| 8413.30.10 | Brazil | | |
| 8477.51.00 | Argentina | | |
| 8480.30.00 | Argentina | | |
| 8481.30.20 | Argentina | | |
| 8481.80.30 | Argentina | | |
| 8481.80.90 | Argentina | | |
| 8481.90.30 | Argentina | | |
| 8503.00.65 | Argentina | | |
| 8516.50.00 | Thailand | | |
| 8517.19.80 | Indonesia | | |
| 8517.21.00 | Thailand | | |
| 8517.80.10 | Indonesia | | |
| 8517.90.24 | Costa Rica | | |
| 8524.52.10 | Argentina | | |
| 8525.20.05 | Philippines | | |
| 8528.12.16 | Thailand | | |
| 8531.20.00 | Thailand | | |
| 8534.00.00 | Thailand | | |
| 8535.40.00 | Dominican Republic | | |
| 8536.90.40 | Argentina | | |
| 8536.90.80 | Argentina | | |
| 8538.90.80 | Argentina | | |
| 8540.12.10 | India | | |
| 8544.30.00 | Thailand | | |
| 8606.30.00 | India | | |
| 8708.40.50 | Brazil | | |
| 8708.60.80 | Argentina | | |
| 8708.70.60 | Argentina | | |
| 8708.99.80 | Argentina | | |
| 8716.90.50 | Argentina | | |
| 9001.30.00 | Indonesia | | |
| 9003.90.00 | Argentina | | |
| 9009.12.00 | Thailand | | |
| 9105.19.10 | Brazil | | |
| 9105.19.40 | Brazil | | |
| 9113.10.00 | Argentina | | |

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 5

5. Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment. Articles entered under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:
- (a) Motor vehicles and original motor-vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn may be entered free of duty. As used in this note--
 - (i) The term "Canadian article" means an article which originates in Canada, as defined in general note 12.
 - (ii) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in general note 12, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
 - (iii) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods.
 - (iv) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the *Federal Register*, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.
 - (b) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service--
 - (i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
 - (ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 6

6. Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Treatment Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.

- (a) Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn and a claim for such rate of duty is made, the importer--
- (i) shall maintain such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require; and
 - (ii) shall be deemed to certify that the imported article is a civil aircraft, or has been imported for use in a civil aircraft and will be so used.

The importer may amend the entry or file a written statement to claim a free rate of duty under this note at any time before the liquidation of the entry becomes final, except that, notwithstanding section 505(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1505(c)), any refund resulting from any such claim shall be without interest.

- (b) (i) For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (including parts, components, and subassemblies thereof)--
- (A) that is used as original or replacement equipment in the design, development, testing, evaluation, manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of aircraft; and
 - (B) (1) that is manufactured or operated pursuant to a certificate issued by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (hereafter referred to as the "FAA") under section 44704 of title 49, United States Code, or pursuant to the approval of the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for such an FAA certificate;
 - (2) for which an application for such certificate has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA by an existing type and production certificate holder pursuant to section 44702 of title 49, United States Code, and regulations promulgated thereunder; or
 - (3) for which an application for such approval or certificate will be submitted in the future by an existing type and production certificate holder, pending the completion of design or other technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator of the FAA.
- (ii) The term "civil aircraft" does not include any aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard, unless such aircraft, aircraft engine, or ground flight simulator (or parts, components, and subassemblies thereof) satisfies the requirements of subdivisions (i)(A) and (i)(B)(1) or (2).
- (iii) Subdivision (i)(B)(3) shall apply only to such quantities of the parts, components, and subassemblies as are required to meet the design and technical requirements stipulated by the Administrator. The Commissioner of Customs may require the importer to estimate the quantities of parts, components, and subassemblies covered for purposes of such subdivision.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(a)--7(b)(iii)(A)

7. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA).

- (a) The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Antigua and Barbuda | Grenada | Nicaragua |
| Aruba | Guatemala | Panama |
| Bahamas | Guyana | St. Kitts and Nevis |
| Barbados | Haiti | Nevis |
| Belize | Honduras | Saint Lucia |
| Costa Rica | Jamaica | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| Dominica | Montserrat | Trinidad and Tobago |
| Dominican Republic | Netherlands Antilles | Virgin Islands, British |
| El Salvador | | |

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" or "E*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (II) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (II) above.
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulation as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(b)(iii)(B)--7(d)(i)

- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (iv) Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of subdivision (b)(i)(B) above.
- (v) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(5) of the CBERA, duty-free treatment shall be provided under the CBERA to an article (other than an article enumerated in subsection 213(b) of the CBERA) which is the growth, product, or manufacture of Puerto Rico if--
 - (A) the article is imported directly from the beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States,
 - (B) the article was by any means advanced in value or improved in condition in a beneficiary country, and
 - (C) any materials are added to the article in a beneficiary country, such materials are a product of a beneficiary country or the United States.
- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "E" or "E*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated provision are eligible for preferential treatment except those described in subdivision (e). The symbol "E*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated provision are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rate of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
 - (i) articles of beef or veal, however provided for in chapter 2 or chapter 16 and heading 2301, and sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 7(d)(ii)--7(f)

- (ii) sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.44, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by additional U.S. note 4 of chapter 17, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA; or
- (iii) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, textile and apparel articles--
 - (A) of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in weight each other single component fiber thereof; or
 - (B) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (C) in which the wool or fine animal hair content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 - (D) containing blends of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof;

provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or handmade cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textile products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note.
- (e) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
- (f) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 followed by the symbol "E" in parentheses.
- (g) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 8

8. United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985.

- (a) The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Israel, as defined in subdivision (b) of this note, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).
- (b) For purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if--
- (i) each article is the growth, product or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced or manufactured in Israel;
 - (ii) each article is imported directly from Israel (or directly from the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone as defined in general note 3(a)(v)(G) to the tariff schedule) into the customs territory of the United States; and
 - (iii) the sum of--
 - (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel, and including the cost or value of materials produced in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, plus
 - (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, and including the direct costs of processing operations performed in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip or a qualifying industrial zone pursuant to general note 3(a)(v) to the tariff schedule, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of each article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(iii) of this note.

- (c) No goods may be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b)(i) of this note by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (i) simple combining or packaging operations; or
 - (ii) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.
- (d) As used in this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (i) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel; and
 - (ii) dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (A) profit, and (B) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GNs 9--10(d)

9. United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement. (Suspended; see general note 12.)

10. Products of the Freely Associated States.

(a) Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1838), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands
Micronesia, Federated States of
Republic of Palau

(b) Except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of this note, any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if--

(i) such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and

(ii) the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subdivision (d) of this note, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (b)(ii)(B) of this note.

(c) Tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty; such imports shall be counted against, but not be limited by, the aggregate quantity of tuna, if any, that is dutiable under subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.

(d) The duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to--

(i) tunas and skipjack, prepared or preserved, not in oil, in airtight containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kilograms each, in excess of the quantity afforded duty-free entry under subdivision (c) of this note;

(ii) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;

(iii) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;

(iv) watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display);

(v) buttons of subheading 9606.21.40 or 9606.29.20; and

(vi) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 10(e)--10(g)

- (e) (i) Whenever a freely associated state--
- (A) has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to \$25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of sections 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 503(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)(i)(I) and 2463(c)(2)(A)(ii)); or
 - (B) has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during that calendar year;

then on or after July 1 of the next calendar year the duty-free treatment provided under subdivision (b) of this note shall not apply to such article imported from such freely associated state.

- (ii) Whenever during a subsequent calendar year imports of such article from such freely associated state no longer exceed the limits specified in this subdivision, then on and after July 1 of the next calendar year such article imported from such freely associated state shall again enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty under subdivision (b) of this note.
- (f) The provisions of subdivision (e) of this note shall not apply with respect to an article--
- (i) imported from a freely associated state, and
 - (ii) not excluded from duty-free treatment under subdivision (d) of this note,

if such freely associated state has entered a quantity of such article during the preceding calendar year with an aggregate value that does not exceed the limitation on *de minimis* waivers applicable under section 503(c)(2)(F) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)) to such preceding calendar year.

- (g) Any article the growth, product or manufacture of a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(a)--11(b)

11. Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).

- (a) The following countries or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for purposes of the ATPA, pursuant to section 203 of the Act (19 U.S.C. 3202):

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Bolivia | Ecuador |
| Colombia | Peru |

- (b) (i) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (d) or (e) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses, and if--
- (A) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (B) the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries under the ATPA or the CBERA, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries (under the ATPA or the CBERA) is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (B)(2).
- (ii) Pursuant to subsection 204(a)(2) of the ATPA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under the ATPA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new and different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--
- (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
- (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iii) As used in subdivision (b) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--
- (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- (B) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (1) profit, and (2) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, interest, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 11(c)--11(e)

- (c) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the ATPA pursuant to section 204 of that Act. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (d) of this note. Whenever a rate of duty other than "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses, articles imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) of this note from a country listed in subdivision (a) of this note shall be eligible for such rate in lieu of the rates of duty set forth in the "General" subcolumn.
- (d) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in this note, except--
- (i) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
 - (ii) footwear, except goods of subheadings 6402.20.00 and 6405.90.20 of the HTS;
 - (iii) tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner, in airtight containers;
 - (iv) petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in headings 2709 and 2710 of the HTS;
 - (v) watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which the HTS column 2 rates of duty apply;
 - (vi) articles to which reduced rates of duty apply under subdivision (e) of this note;
 - (vii) sugars, syrups, and molasses provided for in subheadings 1701.11.50, 1701.12.50, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 and 2106.90.46 of the HTS;
 - (viii) rum and tafia provided for in subheading 2208.40 of the HTS; or
 - (ix) any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, that is subject to a tariff-rate quota, if entered in a quantity in excess of the in-quota quantity for such product.
- (e) Handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel, the product of any beneficiary country, and not designated on August 5, 1983, as eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, are dutiable at the rates set forth in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" in parentheses.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(a)--12(b)(iv)

12. North American Free Trade Agreement.

- (a) Goods originating in the territory of a party to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) are subject to duty as provided herein. For the purposes of this note--
 - (i) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Canada under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (without regard to whether the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
 - (ii) Goods that originate in the territory of a NAFTA party under the terms of subdivision (b) of this note and that qualify to be marked as goods of Mexico under the terms of the marking rules set forth in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury (whether or not the goods are marked), when such goods are imported into the customs territory of the United States and are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses, are eligible for such duty rate, in accordance with section 201 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act.
- (b) For the purposes of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for the tariff treatment and quantitative limitations set forth in the tariff schedule as "goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party" only if--
 - (i) they are goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States; or
 - (ii) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States so that--
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (f) of this note, each of the non-originating materials used in the production of such goods undergoes a change in tariff classification described in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note or the rules set forth therein, or
 - (B) the goods otherwise satisfy the applicable requirements of subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) where no change in tariff classification is required, and the goods satisfy all other requirements of this note; or
 - (iii) they are goods produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States exclusively from originating materials; or
 - (iv) they are produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States but one or more of the non-originating materials falling under provisions for "parts" and used in the production of such goods does not undergo a change in tariff classification because--
 - (A) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States in unassembled or disassembled form but were classified as assembled goods pursuant to general rule of interpretation 2(a), or
 - (B) the tariff headings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts and is not further divided into subheadings, or the subheadings for such goods provide for and specifically describe both the goods themselves and their parts,

provided that such goods do not fall under chapters 61 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule, and provided further that the regional value content of such goods, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, is not less than 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or is not less than 50 percent where the net cost method is used, and such goods satisfy all other applicable provisions of this note. For purposes of this note, the term "material" means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)--12(c)(iv)(D)

(c) Regional value content. Except as provided in subdivision (c)(iv) of this note, the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of such good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) or the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii).

(i) Transaction value method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$RVC = \frac{TV - VNM}{TV} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; TV is the transaction value of the good adjusted to a F.O.B. basis; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(ii) Net cost method. The regional value content of a good may be calculated on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$RVC = \frac{NC - VNM}{NC} \times 100$$

where RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage; NC is the net cost of the good; and VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good.

(iii) Except as provided in subdivisions (d)(i) and (d)(ii)(A)(2) of this note, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under subdivision (c)(i) or (c)(ii) of this note, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of such good.

(iv) The regional value content of a good shall be calculated solely on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note where--

(A) there is no transaction value for the good;

(B) the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a(b));

(C) the good is sold by the producer to a related person and the volume, by units of quantity, of sales of identical or similar goods to related persons (as defined in article 415 of the NAFTA) during the six-month period immediately preceding the month in which the good is sold exceeds 85 percent of the producer's total sales of such goods during that period;

(D) the good is--

(1) a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

(2) identified in annex 403.1 or 403.2 to the NAFTA and is for use in a motor vehicle provided for in headings 8701 or 8702, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, or headings 8704, 8705 or 8706;

(3) provided for in subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10, inclusive; or

(4) provided for in subheading 8469.11;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(iv)(E)--12(c)(vii)(C)(2)

- (E) the exporter or producer chooses to accumulate the regional value content of the good in accordance with subdivision (e) of this note; or
 - (F) the good is designated as an intermediate material under subdivision (c)(viii) of this note and is subject to a regional value-content requirement.
- (v) If the regional value content of a good is calculated on the basis of the transaction value method set out in subdivision (c)(i) of this note and a NAFTA party subsequently notifies the exporter or producer, during the course of a verification of the origin of the good, that the transaction value of the good, or the value of any material used in the production of the good, is required to be adjusted or is unacceptable under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1401a), the exporter or producer may then also calculate the regional value content of the good on the basis of the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
- (vi) For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under subdivision (c)(ii) of this note, the producer of the good may--
- (A) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods; and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
 - (B) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer; reasonably allocate the total cost to the good; and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
 - (C) reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs;

provided that the allocation of all such costs is consistent with the provisions regarding the reasonable allocation of costs set out in regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The term "total cost" means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.

- (vii) Except as provided in subdivision (c)(ix) of this note, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall--
- (A) be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; or
 - (B) in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, be determined in accordance with subsections (c) through (h), inclusive, of such section; and
 - (C) where not included under subdivision (A) or (B), include--
 - (1) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the location of the producer;
 - (2) duties, taxes and customs brokerage fees on the material that were paid in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(c)(vii)(C)(3)--12(d)(ii)(A)

- (3) the cost of waste and spoilage resulting from the use of the material in the production of the good, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product.
 - (viii) Except for goods described in subdivision (d)(i) of this note, the producer of a good may, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good, designate any self-produced material (other than a component, or material thereof, identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA) used in the production of the good as an intermediate material; provided that if the intermediate material is subject to a regional value-content requirement, no other self-produced material that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is used in the production of that intermediate material may be designated by the producer as an intermediate material.
 - (ix) The value of an intermediate material shall be--
 - (A) the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or
 - (B) the aggregate of each cost that is part of the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.
 - (x) The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of Canada, Mexico, and/or the United States in which the good is produced.
 - (xi) For purposes of this note, the term "reasonably allocate" means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances.
- (d) Automotive Goods.
- (i) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method set out in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note for--
 - (A) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31; or
 - (B) a good provided for in the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and is for use as original equipment in the production of a good provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, or subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive, 8704.21 or 8704.31,the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of the values of non-originating materials, determined in accordance with subdivision (c)(vii) of this note at the time the non-originating materials are received by the first person in the territory of Canada, Mexico or the United States who takes title to them; that are imported from the outside the territories of Canada, Mexico and the United States under the tariff items listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA and that are used in the production of the good or that are used in the production of any material used in the production of the good.
 - (ii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content under the net cost method for a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706, or for a component identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA for use as original equipment in the production of the motor vehicle, the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good shall be the sum of--
 - (A) for each material used by the producer listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, whether or not produced by the producer, at the choice of the producer and determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note, either--

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(d)(ii)(A)(1)--12(d)(v)(B)

- (1) the value of such material that is non-originating, or
 - (2) the value of non-originating materials used in the production of such material; and
 - (B) the value of any other non-originating material used by the producer that is not listed in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, determined in accordance with subdivision (c) of this note.
- (iii) For purposes of calculating the regional value content of a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) of this note, or for any or all goods provided for in a tariff item listed in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA, or a component or material identified in Annex 403.2 to the NAFTA, the producer may average its calculation over its fiscal year in accordance with section 202(c)(3) and (4) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993.
- (iv) Notwithstanding subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, and except as provided in subdivision (d)(v) of this note, the regional value-content requirement shall be--
- (A) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 56 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 62.5 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60; subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, inclusive; or subheadings 8704.21 or 8704.31, and
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40, that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1); and
 - (B) for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 1998 and thereafter, 55 percent under the net cost method, and for a producer's fiscal year beginning on the day closest to January 1, 2002 and thereafter, 60 percent under the net cost method, for--
 - (1) a good that is a motor vehicle provided for in heading 8701, tariff items 8702.10.30 or 8702.90.30, subheadings 8704.10, 8704.22, 8704.23, 8704.32 or 8704.90, or headings 8705 or 8706;
 - (2) a good provided for in headings 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8708.40 that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(B)(1); and
 - (3) except for a good identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(2) or provided for in subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, inclusive, 8483.20 or 8483.30, a good identified in Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA that is subject to a regional value-content requirement and that is for use in a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(iv)(A)(1) or (d)(iv)(B)(1).
- (v) The regional value-content requirement for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(i) or (ii) shall be--
- (A) 50 percent for five years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced in a plant by a motor vehicle assembler, if--
 - (1) it is a motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, not previously produced by the motor vehicle assembler in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States;
 - (2) the plant consists of a new building in which the motor vehicle is assembled; and
 - (3) the plant contains substantially all new machinery that is used in the country of assembly of the motor vehicle; or
 - (B) 50 percent for two years after the date on which the first motor vehicle prototype is produced at a plant following a refit, if it is a different motor vehicle of a class, or marque, or, except for a motor vehicle identified in subdivision (d)(ii), size category and underbody, than was assembled by the motor vehicle assembler in the plant before the refit.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(e)--12(f)(iii)(B)

(e) Accumulation.

- (i) For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of a NAFTA party by that exporter or producer, provided that--
 - (A) all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note,
 - (B) the good satisfies any applicable regional value-content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; and
 - (C) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (ii) For purposes of subdivision (c)(viii) of this note, the production of a producer that chooses to accumulate its production with that of other producers under subdivision (e)(i) shall be considered to be the production of a single producer.

(f) De minimis.

- (i) Except as provided in subdivisions (f)(iii) through (vi), inclusive, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the value of all such non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that--
 - (A) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and
 - (B) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (ii) A good that is otherwise subject to a regional value-content requirement shall not be required to satisfy such requirement if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good is not more than 7 percent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to a F.O.B. basis, or, if the transaction value of the good is unacceptable under section 402(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the value of all non-originating materials is not more than 7 percent of the total cost of the good, provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.
- (iii) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to--
 - (A) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in chapter 4;
 - (B) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 4 of this schedule or in tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 that is used in the production of a good provided for in the following provisions: tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; heading 2105; or tariff items 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(f)(iii)(C)--12(g)

- (C) a non-originating material provided for in heading 0805 or subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30, inclusive, or tariff items 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36;
 - (D) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 9 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 2101.11.21;
 - (E) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 15 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1501 through 1508, inclusive, 1512, 1514 or 1515;
 - (F) a non-originating material provided for in heading 1701 that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 1701 through 1703, inclusive;
 - (G) a non-originating material provided for in chapter 17 or heading 1805 of this schedule that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 1806.10;
 - (H) a non-originating material provided for in headings 2203 through 2208, inclusive, that is used in the production of a good provided for in headings 2207 or 2208;
 - (I) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in tariff item 7321.11.30, subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, inclusive, 8418.10 through 8418.21, inclusive, 8418.29 through 8418.40, inclusive, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, inclusive, 8451.21 through 8451.29, inclusive, or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40; and
 - (J) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material.
- (iv) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating single juice ingredient provided for in heading 2009 that is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 2009.90 or tariff items 2106.90.54 or 2202.90.37.
 - (v) Subdivision (f)(i) of this note does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, of this schedule unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined under this note.
 - (vi) A good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of this schedule that does not originate because certain fibers or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification, provided for in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note, shall nonetheless be considered to originate if the total weight of all such fibers or yarns in that component is not more than 7 percent of the total weight of that component.
- (g) Fungible goods and materials. For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good--
- (i) where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury; and
 - (ii) where originating and non-originating fungible goods are commingled and exported in the same form, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The term "fungible" means that the particular materials or goods are interchangeable for commercial purposes and have essentially identical properties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(h)--12(m)

- (h) Accessories, spare parts and tools. Accessories, spare parts or tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, provided that--
 - (i) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the good;
 - (ii) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and
 - (iii) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (i) Indirect materials. An indirect material shall be considered to be an originating material without regard to where it is produced. The term "indirect material" means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including the following: fuel and energy; tools, dies and molds; spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings; lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate other equipment and buildings; gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods; catalysts and solvents; and any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.
- (j) Packaging materials and containers for retail sale. Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note, and, if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
- (k) Packing materials and containers for shipment. Packing materials and containers in which the good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether--
 - (i) the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in subdivision (t) of this note; and
 - (ii) the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.
- (l) Transshipment. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of this note if, subsequent to that production, the good undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the NAFTA parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States.
- (m) Non-qualifying operations. A good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of--
 - (i) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or
 - (ii) any production or pricing practice with respect to which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of a preponderance of evidence, that the object was to circumvent this note.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(n)--12(q)(i)

- (n) As used in subdivision (b)(i) of this note, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Canada, Mexico and/or the United States" means--
- (i) mineral goods extracted in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (ii) vegetable goods, as such goods are defined in this schedule, harvested in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iii) live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (iv) goods obtained from hunting, trapping or fishing in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties;
 - (v) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a NAFTA party and flying its flag;
 - (vi) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subdivision (n)(v) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that NAFTA party and fly its flag;
 - (vii) goods taken by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that a NAFTA party has rights to exploit such seabed;
 - (viii) goods taken from outer space, provided such goods are obtained by a NAFTA party or a person of a NAFTA party and not processed outside the NAFTA parties;
 - (ix) waste and scrap derived from--
 - (A) production in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, or
 - (B) used goods collected in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
 - (x) goods produced in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties exclusively from goods referred to in subdivisions (n)(i) through (ix), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.
- (o) As used in this note, the term "non-originating good" or "non-originating material" means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this note.
- (p) As used in this note, the term "producer" means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good; and the term "production" means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good.
- (q) For purposes of this note, the term "territory" means--
- (i) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(q)(ii)--12(r)(v)(A)

- (ii) with respect to Mexico,
 - (A) the states of the Federation and the Federal District,
 - (B) the islands, including the reefs and keys, in adjacent seas,
 - (C) the islands of Guadalupe and Revillagigedo situated in the Pacific Ocean,
 - (D) the continental shelf and the submarine shelf of such islands, keys and reefs,
 - (E) the waters of the territorial seas, in accordance with international law, and its interior maritime waters,
 - (F) the space located above the national territory, in accordance with international law, and
 - (G) any areas beyond the territorial seas of Mexico within which, in accordance with international law, including the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, and its domestic law, Mexico may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and
- (iii) with respect to the United States,
 - (A) the customs territory of the United States, as set forth in general note 2 to this schedule,
 - (B) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and Puerto Rico, and
 - (C) any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.
- (r) Interpretation of Rules of Origin. For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in subdivisions (r), (s) and (t) of this note:
 - (i) the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
 - (ii) a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
 - (iii) a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
 - (iv) a reference to weight in the rules for goods of chapters 1 through 24, inclusive, of the tariff schedule means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the tariff schedule;
 - (v) subdivision (f) (de minimis) does not apply to:
 - (A) certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following provisions of the tariff schedule, inclusive: chapter 4; headings 1501 through 1508, 1512, 1514, 1515, or 1701 through 1703; subheading 1806.10; tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.45, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.40, 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43; subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90; heading 2105; tariff items 2101.11.21, 2106.90.01, 2106.90.02, 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.48, 2106.90.52, 2106.90.54, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.82, 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24, 2202.90.28, 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35, 2202.90.36 or 2202.90.37; headings 2207 through 2208; tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24, 2309.90.28 or 7321.11.30; subheadings 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20, or 8451.21 through 8451.29; or tariff items 8479.89.55 or 8516.60.40;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(r)(v)(B)--12(s)(iii)(B)

- (B) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and
- (C) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in chapters 1 through 27, inclusive, unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
- (vi) subdivision (f)(vi) of this note applies to a good provided for in chapters 50 through 63, inclusive, of the tariff schedule;
- (vii) for purposes of this note, the term subheading refers to tariff classifications designated by six digits or by six digits followed by two zeroes in this schedule; and the term tariff item refers to subordinate tariff classifications designated by eight digits in this schedule;
- (viii) for purposes of applying the rules set forth in subdivision (t) to goods of section XI of the tariff schedule, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material; and, for purposes of this note, the term "average yarn number" as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibers shall have the meaning provided in section 10 of annex 300-B of the NAFTA; and
- (ix) for purposes of determining the origin of goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply.
- (s) Exceptions to Change in Tariff Classification Rules.
 - (i) Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a NAFTA party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-party to the NAFTA, except that goods which are exported from the territory of Mexico and are provided for in--
 - (A) heading 1202, if the goods were not harvested in the territory of Mexico,
 - (B) subheading 2008.11, if any material provided for in heading 1202 used in the production of such goods was not harvested in the territory of Mexico, or
 - (C) tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65, 1806.10.75, 2106.90.42, 2106.90.44 or 2106.90.46, if any material provided for in subheading 1701.99 used in the production of such goods is not a qualifying good,shall be treated as nonoriginating goods. The term "qualifying good" means an originating good that is an agricultural good, except that in determining whether such good is an originating good, operations performed in or materials obtained from Canada shall be considered as if they were performed in or obtained from a non-party to the NAFTA.
 - (ii) Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 - (iii) A material, imported into the territory of a NAFTA party for use in the production of a good classified in heading 3808, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a NAFTA party if:
 - (A) such material is eligible, in the territories of both that party and the party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free entry at the most-favored-nation rate of duty; or
 - (B) the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive-need limitation.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/1--12(t)/18.2

(t) Change in Tariff Classification Rules.

Chapter 1. A change to headings 0101 through 0106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 2. A change to headings 0201 through 0210 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3. A change to headings 0301 through 0307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 4. A change to headings 0401 through 0410 from any other chapter, except from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.

Chapter 5. A change to headings 0501 through 0511 from any other chapter.

Chapter 6. A change to headings 0601 through 0604 from any other chapter.

Chapter 7. A change to headings 0701 through 0714 from any other chapter.

Chapter 8. A change to headings 0801 through 0814 from any other chapter.

Chapter 9. A change to headings 0901 through 0910 from any other chapter.

Chapter 10. A change to headings 1001 through 1008 from any other chapter.

Chapter 11. A change to headings 1101 through 1109 from any other chapter.

Chapter 12. A change to headings 1201 through 1214 from any other chapter.

Chapter 13. A change to headings 1301 through 1302 from any other chapter.

Chapter 14. A change to headings 1401 through 1404 from any other chapter.

Chapter 15.

1. A change to headings 1501 through 1518 from any other chapter, except from heading 3823.

2. A change to heading 1520 from any other heading, except from heading 3823.

3. A change to headings 1521 through 1522 from any other chapter.

Chapter 16. A change to headings 1601 through 1605 from any other chapter.

Chapter 17.

1. A change to headings 1701 through 1703 from any other chapter.

2. A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

Chapter 18.

1. A change to headings 1801 through 1805 from any other chapter.

2. A change to tariff items 1806.10.43, 1806.10.45, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.65 or 1806.10.75 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/18.3--12(t)/20.7

3. A change to subheading 1806.10 from any other heading, provided that the non-originating sugar of chapter 17 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the sugar and the non-originating cocoa powder of heading 1805 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the cocoa powder.
4. A change to subheading 1806.20 from any other heading.
5. A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheading 1806.32 from any other heading.
7. A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading.

Chapter 19.

1. A change to tariff items 1901.10.05, 1901.10.15, 1901.10.30, 1901.10.35, 1901.10.40 or 1901.10.45 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
2. A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 1901.20.02, 1901.20.05, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.20, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.30, 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.40 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
4. A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4.
6. A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 1902 through 1903 from any other chapter.
8. A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other subheading, except from chapter 20.
10. A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter.
11. A change to heading 1905 from any other chapter.

Chapter 20.

1. A change to headings 2001 through 2007 from any other chapter.
2. A change to tariff items 2008.11.22, 2008.11.25 or 2008.11.35 from any other heading, except from heading 1202.
3. A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheadings 2008.19 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 0805.
6. A change to subheadings 2009.40 through 2009.80 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter; or a change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within chapter 20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/21.1--12(t)/22.4

Chapter 21.

1. A change to tariff item 2101.11.21 from any other chapter, provided that the non-originating coffee of chapter 9 constitutes no more than 60 percent by weight of the good.
2. A change to heading 2101 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 2102 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 2103.10 from any other chapter.
5. A change to tariff item 2103.20.20 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2002.90.
6. A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheadings 2103.30 through 2103.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to heading 2104 from any other chapter.
9. A change to heading 2105 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or from tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
10. A change to tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009, or tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36.
11. (A) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2106.90.54 from any other subheading within chapter 21, heading 2009 or tariff item 2202.90.37, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.
12. A change to tariff items 2106.90.03, 2106.90.06, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.22, 2106.90.24, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.28, 2106.90.62, 2106.90.64, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.68, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.74, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.78, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.82 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
13. A change to tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2203 through 2209.
14. A change to heading 2106 from any other chapter.

Chapter 22.

1. A change to heading 2201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff items 2202.90.30, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.36 from any other chapter, except from headings 0805 or 2009 or tariff items 2106.90.48 or 2106.90.52.
4. (A) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other chapter, except from heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54; or
(B) A change to tariff item 2202.90.37 from any other subheading within chapter 22, heading 2009 or tariff item 2106.90.54, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from one non-party to the NAFTA, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/22.5--12(t)/28.4

5. A change to tariff items 2202.90.10, 2202.90.22, 2202.90.24 or 2202.90.28 from any other chapter, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
6. A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter.
7. A change to headings 2203 through 2209 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 2106.90.12, 2106.90.15 or 2106.90.18.

Chapter 23.

1. A change to headings 2301 through 2308 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff items 2309.90.22, 2309.90.24 or 2309.90.28 from any other heading, except from chapter 4 or tariff items 1901.90.32, 1901.90.33, 1901.90.34, 1901.90.36, 1901.90.38, 1901.90.42 or 1901.90.43.
4. A change to subheading 2309.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 24. A change to headings 2401 through 2403 from tariff items 2401.10.21, 2401.20.14 or 2403.91.20 or any other chapter.

Chapter 25. A change to headings 2501 through 2530 from any other chapter.

Chapter 26. A change to headings 2601 through 2621 from any other chapter.

Chapter 27.

1. A change to headings 2701 through 2703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 2704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 2705 through 2709 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 2710 through 2715 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

Chapter 28.

1. A change to subheadings 2801.10 through 2801.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 2802 through 2803 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
3. A change to subheadings 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.5--12(t)/28.16

5. A change to subheadings 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. (A) A change to subheading 2806.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2801.10; or
(B) A change to subheading 2806.10 from subheading 2801.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 2806.20 from any other subheading.
9. A change to headings 2807 through 2808 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
10. A change to subheadings 2809.10 through 2814.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.12 from any other subheading within heading 2815, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading.
13. (A) A change to subheading 2815.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2815.11 through 2815.20; or
(B) A change to subheading 2815.30 from subheadings 2815.11 through 2815.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheadings 2816.10 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
15. (A) A change to subheading 2819.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2819.10 from subheading 2819.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 2819.90 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.17--12(t)/28.26

17. (A) A change to 2820.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 2820.10 from subheading 2820.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. A change to subheading 2820.90 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to headings 2822 through 2823 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to subheading 2829.11 from any other subheading.
24. (A) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2829.19 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheadings 2830.10 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
26. A change to subheading 2836.10 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/28.27--12(t)/29.5

27. (A) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2836.20 through 2836.30 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheadings 2836.40 through 2836.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to heading 2851 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 2851 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 29.

1. A change to subheadings 2901.10 through 2901.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 2902.11 through 2902.44 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
3. (A) A change to subheading 2902.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2902.60; or
(B) A change to subheading 2902.50 from subheading 2902.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 2902.60 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.6--12(t)/29.13

6. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 or 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69 from headings 2901 or 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.41 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 2905.11 through 2905.45 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- (B) A change to esters of glycerol formed with acids of heading 2904 from glycerol of subheading 2905.45.
9. (A) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from any other tariff item, except from headings 2901 through 2903; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 2905.49.20 from headings 2901 through 2903, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 2905.49 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheading 2905.50 from any other subheading.
12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2907.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2907; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2907, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.14--12(t)/29.23

14. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.11 through 2909.20 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 2909.30 from any other subheading.
16. (A) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2909.41 through 2909.60 from any other subheading within heading 2909, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
17. A change to subheadings 2910.10 through 2911.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
18. A change to subheading 2912.11 from any other subheading.
19. (A) A change to subheading 2912.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2901.21; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.12 from subheading 2901.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheadings 2812.13 through 2912.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
21. (A) A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2912.60 from subheading 2912.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 2913 from any other heading, except from heading 2912; or
(B) A change to heading 2913 from heading 2912, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheadings 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.24--12(t)/29.32

24. A change to subheading 2915.11 from any other subheading.
25. (A) A change to subheading 2915.12 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2915.11; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.12 from subheading 2915.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 2915.13 from any other subheading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 2915.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2912.12; or
(B) A change to subheading 2915.21 from subheading 2912.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.22 through 2915.31 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.33 through 2915.34 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 2915.35 from any other subheading.
32. (A) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2915.39 through 2915.40 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.33--12(t)/29.43

33. A change to subheadings 2915.50 through 2915.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
34. (A) A change to subheading 2915.90 from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
35. A change to subheadings 2916.11 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. (A) A change to subheadings 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
(B) A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
39. (A) A change to subheading 2918.90 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40; or
(B) A change to subheading 2918.90 from subheadings 2908.10 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
40. A change to heading 2919 from any other heading.
41. A change to subheadings 2920.10 through 2920.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
42. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to subheading 2921.19 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.44--12(t)/29.51

- 44. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 45. A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.
- 46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.50 from any other subheading within that group or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 48. A change to subheadings 2923.10 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 49. A change to subheading 2924.10 from any other subheading.
- 50. (A) A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 51. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.52--12(t)/29.59

- 52. A change to subheadings 2925.11 through 2928.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 53. (A) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 2921; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2929.10 through 2929.90 from heading 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 54. A change to subheadings 2930.10 through 2930.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 55. A change to heading 2931 from any other heading.
- 56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.99 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 58. (A) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 2933.71 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 2933.79 through 2933.90 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.60--12(t)/29.67

- 60. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
 - (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheading 2934.90 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.90.
- 61. A change to heading 2935 from any other heading.
- 62. (A) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 2936.10 through 2936.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 2937.10 through 2937.99 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. (A) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 2940; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 2940, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 65. A change to subheadings 2939.10 through 2939.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 66. (A) A change to heading 2940 from any other heading, except from heading 2938; or
 - (B) A change to heading 2940 from heading 2938, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 2941.10 through 2941.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/29.68--12(t)/30.7

- 68. (A) A change to heading 2942 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to heading 2942 from any other heading within chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 30.

- 1. (A) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheading 3001.90 from any other subheading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.32 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading.
- 7. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/30.8--12(t)/32.4(A)

8. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 31.

1. A change to heading 3101 from any other heading.
2. A change to subheadings 3102.10 through 3105.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 32.

1. A change to subheadings 3201.10 through 3202.90 from any other heading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to heading 3203 from any other heading.
3. A change to subheadings 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. (A) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following list of colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading:

Pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175;

Pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62;

Pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/32.4(B)--12(t)/32.15

- (B) For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the list of colors:
 - (1) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within chapter 29; or
 - (2) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (I) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (II) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. (A) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3204.19 from any other subheading within heading 3204, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. (A) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3204.20 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 3205 from any other heading.
- 8. (A) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other chapter, except from chapter 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3206.11 through 3206.50 from any other subheading within chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9. A change to subheadings 3207.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 10. A change to headings 3208 through 3210 from any heading outside that group.
- 11. A change to heading 3211 from any other heading.
- 12. A change to subheadings 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
- 13. A change to heading 3213 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to subheadings 3214.10 through 3214.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 15. A change to heading 3215 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.1--12(t)/33.9

Chapter 33.

1. A change to subheading 3301.11 from any other subheading.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.12 through 3301.13 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3301.14 from any other subheading.
4. (A) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 3301.19 from any other subheading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheadings 3301.21 through 3301.26 from any other subheading, including another subheadings within that group.
6. (A) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3301.29 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to heading 3302 from any other heading, except from headings 2207 through 2208.
8. (A) A change to heading 3303 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 3303 from any other heading within chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 3306 through 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3304.10 through 3305.90 from any other subheading within that group or headings 3306 through 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/33.10--12(t)/34.3

10. (A) A change to subheading 3306.10 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3306.10 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 3306.20 from any other subheading, except from headings 5201 through 5203, chapter 54 or headings 5501 through 5507.
12. (A) A change to subheading 3306.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307; or
(B) A change to subheading 3306.90 from headings 3304 through 3305 or 3307, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from any other heading, except from headings 3304 through 3306; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3307.10 through 3307.90 from headings 3304 through 3306, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 34.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other subheading within heading 3401, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of subheading 3817.10; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 34.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3402.13 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/34.4--12(t)35.5(B)

4. (A) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheadings 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7. A change to subheadings 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8. A change to subheadings 3405.10 through 3405.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
9. (A) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 3405, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3406 through 3407 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 35.

1. A change to subheadings 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to subheadings 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
4. A change to headings 3503 through 3504 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other subheading within heading 3505, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/35.5(B)(1)--12(t)/37.3

- (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6.
 - (A) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other subheading within heading 3506, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Chapter 36.

1. A change to headings 3601 through 3603 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
2.
 - (A) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other subheading within heading 3604, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3605 from any other heading.
4. A change to subheading 3606.10 from any other subheading.
5.
 - (A) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 3606, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 37.

1. A change to headings 3701 through 3703 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/37.4--12(t)/38.9

4. (A) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other subheading within chapter 37, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 38.

1. A change to subheadings 3801.10 through 3801.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. (A) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3802.10 through 3802.90 from any other subheading within heading 3802, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 3803 through 3804 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. A change to subheadings 3805.10 through 3805.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
5. A change to subheadings 3806.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
6. A change to heading 3807 from any other heading.
7. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, **or** 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.
8. (A) A change to subheading 3809.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3809.10 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3809.91 through 3809.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.10--12(t)/38.17

10. (A) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3809.93 from any other subheading within heading 38.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the not cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3810.10 through 3810.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. (A) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3811.11 through 3811.19 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to subheadings 3811.21 through 3811.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
14. (A) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 3811.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3812.10 through 3812.30 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to headings 3813 through 3814 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
17. A change to subheadings 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.18--12(t)/38.28

18. (A) A change to heading 3816 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3816 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
19. A change to subheadings 3817.10 through 3817.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
20. A change to headings 3818 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
21. (A) A change to heading 3820 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
(B) A change to heading 3820 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. (A) A change to heading 3821 from any other heading, except from heading 35.03; or
(B) A change to heading 3821 from heading 3503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. (A) A change to heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheadings 3823.11 through 3823.13 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
25. A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading.
26. A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other heading, except from heading 1520.
27. A change to subheadings 3824.10 through 3824.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
28. (A) A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 2849; or
(B) A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 2849, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/38.29--12(t)/39.7

29. A change to subheadings 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3824.71 through 3824.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 39.

1. A change to headings 3901 through 3920 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 3921.11 through 3921.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheading 3921.14 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 3921.19 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to heading 3922 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 3923.10 through 3923.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/39.8--12(t)/40.4

8. A change to subheading 3923.29 from any other heading, except from subheadings 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 3923.30 through 3923.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to headings 3924 through 3926 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 40.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 4001 through 4006 from any other heading within chapter 40, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to subheadings 4009.10 through 4009.40 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
4. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017; or
(B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from subheadings 4009.10 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
(C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in tariff items 8702.10.60 or 8702.90.60, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 8711, from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/40.SR5--12(t)/42.3

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 5 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 4010.10 or heading 4011 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

5. A change to headings 4010 through 4011 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
6. A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 4012.20.15 or 4012.20.60.
7. A change to subheadings 4012.20 through 4012.90 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
8. A change to headings 4013 through 4015 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
9. A change to subheadings 4016.10 through 4016.92 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
10. A change to tariff item 4016.93.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 4008.19.20, 4008.19.60 or 4008.29.20.
11. A change to subheading 4016.93 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
12. A change to subheadings 4016.94 through 4016.95 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
13. A change to tariff items 4016.99.30 or 4016.99.55 from any other subheading, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to subheading 4016.99 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4017.
15. A change to heading 4017 from any other heading, except from headings 4009 through 4016.

Chapter 41.

1. A change to headings 4101 through 4103 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4104 from any other heading, except from headings 4105 through 4111.
3. A change to heading 4105 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4105.19.10, or any other chapter.
4. A change to heading 4106 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4106.19.20, or any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 4107 from headings 4101 through 4103, tariff item 4107.10.20, or any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 4108 through 4111 from any other heading, except from headings 4104 through 4111.

Chapter 42.

1. A change to heading 4201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/42.4--12(t)/48.6

4. A change to subheadings 4202.19 through 4202.21 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
6. A change to subheadings 4202.29 through 4202.31 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
8. A change to subheadings 4202.39 through 4202.91 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter, except from headings 5407, 5408 or 5512 through 5516 or tariff items 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.05, 5907.00.15 or 5907.00.60.
10. A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter.
11. A change to headings 4203 through 4206 from any other chapter.

Chapter 43.

1. A change to heading 4301 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 44. A change to headings 4401 through 4421 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 45.

1. A change to headings 4501 through 4502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4503 through 4504 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 46.

1. A change to heading 4601 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

Chapter 47. A change to headings 4701 through 4707 from any other chapter.

Chapter 48.

1. A change to headings 4801 through 4807 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 4808 through 4809 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 4810 through 4813 from any other chapter.
4. A change to headings 4814 through 4815 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to heading 4816 from any other heading, except from heading 4809.
6. A change to headings 4817 through 4823 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/49--12(t)/55.2

Chapter 49. A change to headings 4901 through 4911 from any other chapter.

Chapter 50.

1. A change to headings 5001 through 5003 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

Chapter 51.

1. A change to headings 5101 through 5105 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5106 through 5110 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 5111 through 5113 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 52.

1. A change to headings 5201 through 5207 from any other chapter, except from headings 5401 through 5405 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to headings 5208 through 5212 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 53.

1. A change to headings 5301 through 5305 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 5306 through 5308 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 5309 from any other heading, except from headings 5307 through 5308.
4. A change to headings 5310 through 5311 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5307 through 5308.

Chapter 54.

1. A change to headings 5401 through 5406 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5501 through 5507.
2. A change to tariff items 5407.61.11, 5407.61.21 or 5407.61.91 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10, or from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
3. A change to heading 5407 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.
4. A change to heading 5408 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206 or 5509 through 5510.

Chapter 55.

1. A change to headings 5501 through 5511 from any other chapter, except from headings 5201 through 5203 or 5401 through 5405.
2. A change to headings 5512 through 5516 from any heading outside that group, except from headings 5106 through 5110, 5205 through 5206, 5401 through 5404 or 5509 through 5510.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/56--12(t)/61.CR1

Chapter 56. A change to headings 5601 through 5609 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 57.

A change to headings 5701 through 5705 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308 or 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516; provided that for purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, a good of chapter 57 shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification were satisfied within the territory of one or more of the parties:

- (a) A change to subheadings 5703.20 or 5703.30 or heading 5704 from any heading outside chapter 57 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311 or any headings of chapters 54 or 55; or
- (b) A change to any other heading or subheading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5308, 5311, any heading of chapter 54 or headings 5508 through 5516.

Chapter 58. A change to headings 5801 through 5811 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 59.

1. A change to heading 5901 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
2. A change to heading 5902 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, or 5306 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
3. A change to headings 5903 through 5908 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
4. A change to heading 5909 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5512 through 5516.
5. A change to heading 5910 from any other heading, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.
6. A change to heading 5911 from any other chapter, except from headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5310 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.

Chapter 60. A change to headings 6001 through 6002 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, chapter 52, headings 5307 through 5308, or 5310 through 5311, or chapters 54 through 55.

Chapter 61.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 or 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.CR2--12(t)/61.5

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good, and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of trade between the United States and Mexico, sweaters of subheadings 6110.30, 6103.23 or 6104.23, and sweaters otherwise described in subheading 6110.30 that are classified as part of an ensemble in subheadings 6103.23 or 6104.23, shall be treated as an originating good only if any of the following changes in tariff classification is satisfied within the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties:

- (a) A change to tariff items 6110.30.10, 6110.30.15, 6110.30.20 or 6110.30.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapters 54 or 55 or headings 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
 - (b) A change to subheading 6110.30 from any heading outside chapter 61 other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308, 5310 through 5311, any heading of chapter 54, headings 5508 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more NAFTA parties.
1. A change to subheadings 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 2. A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 3. A change to subheadings 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 4. A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 5. A change to subheadings 6103.11 through 6103.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.6--12(t)61.13(A)

6. A change to tariff items 6103.19.60 or 6103.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 60.01 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheadings 6103.21 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6103, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
9. A change to subheadings 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6103.39.40 or 6103.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
11. A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
13. A change to subheadings 6104.11 through 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.13(B)--12(t)/61.20

- (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 14. A change to tariff items 6104.19.40 or 6104.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 15. A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 16. A change to subheadings 6104.21 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6102, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6104, or a skirt described in heading 6104, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 17. A change to subheadings 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 18. A change to tariff item 6104.39.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
- 19. A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 20. A change to subheadings 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.21--12(t)/61.29

21. A change to subheadings 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6104.59.40 or 6104.59.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
25. A change to headings 6105 through 6106 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
26. A change to subheadings 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27.
 - (A) A change to subheading 6107.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
 - (B) A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
28. A change to subheadings 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheadings 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.30--12(t)/61.38

30. (A) A change to subheading 6108.21 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
31. A change to subheadings 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
32. (A) A change to subheading 6108.31 from tariff item 6002.92.10, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties; or
- (B) A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
33. A change to subheadings 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
34. A change to subheadings 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
35. A change to headings 6109 through 6111 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
36. A change to subheadings 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
37. A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
- (B) with respect to a garment described in headings 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
38. A change to subheadings 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/61.39--12(t)/62.2

39. A change to headings 6113 through 6117 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 62.

Chapter rule 1: A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

5111 through 5112, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding tariff items 5408.22.10, 5408.23.11, 5408.23.21 and 5408.24.10), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Chapter rule 2: Apparel goods of this chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (A) Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;
- (B) Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimeter;
- (C) Fabrics of subheadings 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;
- (D) Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square meter, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibers; or
- (E) Batiste fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square meter.

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in chapter rule 1 for this chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

- 1. A change to subheadings 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 2. A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.3--12(t)/62.10

3. A change to subheadings 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
4. A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
5. A change to subheadings 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or heading 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6. A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
7. A change to subheadings 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
8. A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
9. A change to subheadings 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
10. A change to tariff items 6203.19.50 or 6203.19.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.11--12(t)/62.17

11. A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
12. A change to subheadings 6203.21 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6201 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6203, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
13. A change to subheadings 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
14. A change to tariff items 6203.39.50 or 6203.39.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
15. A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
16. A change to subheadings 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
17. A change to subheadings 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.18--12(t)/62.24

18. A change to tariff items 6204.19.40 or 6204.19.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
19. A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
20. A change to subheadings 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6202, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 6204, or a skirt described in heading 6204, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
21. A change to subheadings 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
22. A change to tariff items 6204.39.60 or 6204.39.80 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
23. A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
24. A change to subheadings 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.25--12(t)/62.SR30(g)

25. A change to subheadings 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
26. A change to tariff item 6204.59.40 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
27. A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
- (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
28. A change to subheadings 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
29. A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Subheading rule: Men's or boys' shirts of cotton (subheading 6205.20) or of man-made fibers (subheading 6205.30) shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or more of the parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric;
- (b) Fabrics of subheadings 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (c) Fabrics of subheadings 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;
- (d) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;
- (e) Fabrics of subheadings 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square meter, having a doobby weave created by a doobby attachment;
- (f) Fabrics of subheadings 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;
- (g) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/62.SR30(h)--12(t)/62.38

- (h) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in color of the yarns in the warp and filling; or
 - (i) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp colored with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or colored with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.
30. A change to subheadings 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 31. A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 32. A change to headings 6206 through 6210 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 33. A change to subheadings 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 34. A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that:
 - (A) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties, and
 - (B) with respect to a garment described in heading 6101, 6102, 6201 or 6202, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
 35. A change to subheadings 6211.31 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 36. A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 37. A change to subheadings 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
 38. A change to headings 6213 through 6217 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapter 54, or headings 5508 through 5516, 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/63--12(t)/65

Chapter 63.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.

1. A change to headings 6301 through 6302 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
2. A change to tariff item 6303.92.10 from tariff items 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10 or any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
3. A change to heading 6303 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. A change to headings 6304 through 6310 from any other chapter, except from headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5307 through 5308 or 5310 through 5311, chapters 54 through 55, or headings 5801 through 5802 or 6001 through 6002, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.

Chapter 64.

1. A change to headings 6401 through 6405 from any heading outside that group, except from subheading 6406.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other subheading, except from headings 6401 through 6405, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to subheadings 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 65.

1. A change to headings 6501 through 6502 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 6503 through 6507 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/66--12(t)/71.1

Chapter 66.

1. A change to heading 6601 from any other heading, except from a combination of both:
 - (A) subheading 6603.20; and
 - (B) headings 3920 through 3921, 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, 5512 through 5516, 5602 through 5603, 5801 through 5811, 5901 through 5911 or 6001 through 6002.
2. A change to heading 6602 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 6603 from any other chapter.

Chapter 67.

1. A change to tariff item 6701.00.30 from any other tariff item.
2. A change to heading 6701 from any other chapter.
3. A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.
4. A change to heading 6703 from any other chapter.
5. A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

Chapter 68.

1. A change to headings 6801 through 6811 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 6812.10 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.
4. A change to subheadings 6812.30 through 6812.40 from any subheading outside that group.
5. A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.
6. A change to subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any subheading outside that group.
7. A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.
8. A change to headings 6814 through 6815 from any other chapter.

Chapter 69. A change to headings 6901 through 6914 from any other chapter.

Chapter 70.

1. A change to headings 7001 through 7002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7003 through 7009 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 7010 through 7020 from any other heading, except from headings 7007 through 7020.

Chapter 71.

1. A change to headings 7101 through 7112 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/71.HR2--12(t)/73.7(E)

Heading rule: Pearls, permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

2. A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any heading outside that group, except from tariff items 7101.10.30 or 7101.22.30.

Chapter 72.

1. A change to heading 7201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7202.11 through 7202.60 from any other chapter.
3. A change to subheading 7202.70 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2613.10.
4. A change to subheadings 7202.80 through 7202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 7203 through 7205 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any heading outside that group.
7. A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any heading outside that group.
8. A change to heading 7217 from any other heading, except from headings 7213 through 7215.
9. A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any heading outside that group.
10. A change to heading 7223 from any other heading, except from headings 7221 through 7222.
11. A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any heading outside that group.
12. A change to heading 7229 from any other heading, except from headings 7227 through 7228.

Chapter 73.

1. A change to headings 7301 through 7303 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 7304.10 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.
3. A change to tariff item 7304.41.30 from subheading 7304.49 or any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.
6. A change to headings 7305 through 7307 from any other chapter.
7. A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216:
 - (A) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination;
 - (B) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction;
 - (C) adding attachments for handling purposes;
 - (D) adding weldments, connectors or attachments to H-sections or I-sections, provided that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections;
 - (E) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.7(F)--12(t)/73.20

- (F) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.
- 8. A change to headings 7309 through 7311 from any heading outside that group.
- 9. A change to headings 7312 through 7314 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
- 14. A change to heading 7316 from any other heading, except from headings 7312 or 7315.
- 15. A change to headings 7317 through 7318 from any heading outside that group.
- 16. A change to headings 7319 through 7320 from any heading outside that group.
- 17. A change to tariff item 7321.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 7321.90.10, 7321.90.20 or 7321.90.40.
- 18. (A) A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 7321.11 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 19. (A) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7321.12 through 7321.83 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 20. A change to tariff item 7321.90.10 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/73.21--12(t)/74.6

21. A change to tariff item 7321.90.20 from any other tariff item.
22. A change to tariff item 7321.90.40 from any other tariff item.
23. A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading.
24. A change to headings 7322 through 7323 from any heading outside that group.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading.
27. A change to headings 7325 through 7326 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 74.

1. A change to headings 7401 through 7402 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to heading 7403 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 7403 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. No required change in tariff classification to heading 7404, provided the waste and scrap are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the NAFTA parties.
4. (A) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7405 through 7407 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to tariff item 7408.11.60 from headings 7401 or 7402 or tariff item 7404.00.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 7408.11 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/74.7--12(t)/76.7

7. A change to subheadings 7408.19 through 7408.29 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
8. A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.
9. A change to heading 7410 from any other heading, except from heading 7409.
10. A change to heading 7411 from any other heading, except from tariff items 7407.10.15, 7407.21.15, 7407.22.15 or 7407.29.15, or heading 7409.
11. A change to heading 7412 from any other heading, except from heading 7411.
12. (A) A change to heading 7413 from any other heading, except from headings 7407 through 7408; or
(B) A change to heading 7413 from headings 7407 through 7408, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
13. A change to headings 7414 through 7418 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
14. A change to subheading 7419.10 from any other heading, except from heading 7407.
15. A change to subheadings 7419.91 through 7419.99 from any other heading.

Chapter 75.

1. A change to headings 7501 through 7504 from any other chapter.
2. A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.
3. A change to tariff item 7506.10.45 from any other tariff item.
4. A change to tariff item 7506.20.45 from any other tariff item.
5. A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 76.

1. A change to headings 7601 through 7603 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 7604 through 7606 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any heading outside that group.
5. A change to headings 7610 through 7613 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
6. A change to heading 7614 from any other heading, except from headings 7604 through 7605.
7. A change to headings 7615 through 7616 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/78--12(t)/81.6

Chapter 78.

1. A change to headings 7801 through 7802 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other heading within chapter 78, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 79.

1. A change to headings 7901 through 7903 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other heading within chapter 79, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 80.

1. A change to headings 8001 through 8002 from any other chapter.
2. A change to headings 8003 through 8004 from any heading outside that group.
3. A change to headings 8005 through 8007 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 81.

1. A change to subheadings 8101.10 through 8101.91 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 8101.92 from any other subheading.
3. A change to subheading 8101.93 from any other chapter.
4. A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading.
5. A change to subheadings 8102.10 through 8102.91 from any other chapter.
6. A change to subheading 8102.92 from any other subheading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/81.7--12(t)/82.2

7. A change to subheading 8102.93 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8102.92.30.
8. A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading.
9. A change to subheading 8103.10 from any other chapter.
10. A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading.
11. A change to subheadings 8104.11 through 8104.30 from any other chapter.
12. A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading.
13. A change to subheading 8105.10 from any other chapter.
14. A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading.
15. A change to heading 8106 from any other chapter.
16. A change to subheading 8107.10 from any other chapter.
17. A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading.
18. A change to subheading 8108.10 from any other chapter.
19. A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading.
20. A change to subheading 8109.10 from any other chapter.
21. A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading.
22. A change to heading 8110 from any other chapter.
23. A change to tariff item 8111.00.60 from any other tariff item.
24. A change to heading 8111 from any other chapter.
25. A change to heading 8112 through 8113 from any other chapter.

Chapter 82.

1. A change to heading 8201 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheadings 8202.10 through 8202.20 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/82.3--12(t)/82.12

3. (A) A change to subheading 8202.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8202.31 from subheading 8202.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheadings 8202.39 through 8202.99 from any other chapter.
5. A change to headings 8203 through 8206 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8207.13 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 8207.13 from subheading 8207.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8207.19 through 8207.90 from any other chapter.
8. A change to headings 8208 through 8210 from any other chapter.
9. A change to subheading 8211.10 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8211.91 through 8211.93 from subheading 8211.95, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheadings 8211.94 through 8211.95 from any other chapter.
12. A change to headings 8212 through 8215 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12 (t)/83SR--83.7(A)

Chapter 83.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8301.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other chapter.
3. A change to headings 8302 through 8304 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to headings 8306 through 8307 from any other chapter.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other chapter; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/83.7(B)--12(t)/84.CR3(f)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8. A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading.
- 9. A change to headings 8309 through 8310 from any other chapter.
- 10. (A) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 84.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: For purposes of subheading 8471.49, the origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were presented separately; and the special rate of duty applicable to each unit presented within a system shall be the rate that is applicable to such unit under the appropriate tariff item within subheading 8471.49.

For purposes of this rule, the term "unit presented within a system" shall mean:

- (a) a separate unit as described in note 5(B) to chapter 84 of the tariff schedule; or
- (b) any other separate machine that is presented and classified with a system under subheading 8471.49.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 8473.30.30 and 8473.30.60 cover the following parts for printers of subheading 8471.60:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly; gas laser; mirror polygon assembly; base casting;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (f) maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit; ink jet covering unit; sealing unit; purging unit;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.CR3(g)--12(t)/84.5

- (g) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray;
- (h) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (i) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit; or
- (j) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8401.10 through 8401.30 from subheading 8401.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8402.11 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. (A) A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8402.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.6--12(t)/84.18

6. A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8405.10 from subheading 8405.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
10. A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.
11. A change to subheadings 8406.10 through 8406.82 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8406.90.20, 8406.90.40, 8406.90.50 or 8406.90.70.
12. A change to tariff items 8406.90.20 or 8406.90.50 from tariff items 8406.90.30 or 8406.90.60, or any other heading.
13. A change to tariff items 8406.90.40 or 8406.90.70 from any other tariff item.
14. A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.
15. A change to headings 8407 through 8408 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheading 8409.91 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8409.99 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.19--12(t)/84.28(B)

19. (A) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
20. A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
21. (A) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8411.11 through 8411.82 from subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
22. A change to subheadings 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
23. (A) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8412.10 through 8412.80 from subheading 8412.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
24. A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheadings 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 8413.91 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8413.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8414.10 through 8414.20 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.28(B)(1)--12(t)/84.37

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8414.90.30.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8414.40 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8414.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
33. (A) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
34. A change to tariff item 8415.90.40 from any other tariff item.
35. A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.
36. (A) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
37. A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.38--12(t)/84.48(B)

- 38. (A) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8417.10 through 8417.80 from subheading 8417.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 39. A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.
- 40. A change to subheadings 8418.10 through 8418.21 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
- 41. (A) A change to subheading 8418.22 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8418.22 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 42. A change to subheadings 8418.29 through 8418.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or tariff item 8418.99.40 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
- 43. (A) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8418.50 through 8418.69 from subheadings 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 44. A change to subheading 8418.91 from any other subheading.
- 45. A change to tariff item 8418.99.40 from any other tariff item.
- 46. A change to subheading 8418.99 from any other heading.
- 47. (A) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 48. (A) A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8419.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.48(B)(1)--12(t)/84.59(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
49. (A) A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
50. A change to subheadings 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.
51. (A) A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8421.11 from subheading 8421.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8421.91.20, 8421.91.40 or 8537.10.30.
53. (A) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8421.19 through 8421.39 from subheadings 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to tariff item 8421.91.20 from any other tariff item.
55. A change to tariff item 8421.91.40 from any other tariff item.
56. A change to subheading 8421.91 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheading 8421.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8421.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8422.90.02, 8422.90.04 or 8537.10.30 or from water circulation systems incorporating a pump, whether or not motorized, and auxiliary apparatus for controlling, filtering, or dispersing a spray.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8422.19 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.59(B)(1)--12(t)/84.69(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
60. A change to tariff item 8422.90.02 from any other tariff item.
61. A change to tariff item 8422.90.04 from any other tariff item.
62. A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.
63. (A) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
64. A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.
65. (A) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8424.10 through 8424.89 from subheading 8424.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
66. A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.
67. (A) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8425 through 8426 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
68. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.10.40 from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
69. (A) A change to subheading 8427.10 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.10 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.69(B)(1)--12(t)/84.76(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
70. (A) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from any other heading, except from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8427.20.40 from heading 8407 or 8408 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
71. (A) A change to subheading 8427.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.20 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. (A) A change to subheading 8427.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8427.90 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
73. (A) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8431; or
- (B) A change to headings 8428 through 8430 from heading 8431, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
75. A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other heading.
76. (A) A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.31, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.76(B)(1)--12(t)/84.85(B)

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
77. (A) A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
78. A change to subheadings 8431.41 through 8431.42 from any other heading.
79. (A) A change to subheading 8431.43 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.43, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
80. (A) A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.49, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
81. (A) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8432.10 through 8432.80 from subheading 8432.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
82. A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
83. (A) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8433.11 through 8433.60 from subheading 8433.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
84. A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading.
85. (A) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8434.10 through 8434.20 from subheading 8434.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.85(B)(1)--12(t)/84.95

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
86. A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
87. (A) A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8435.10 from subheading 8435.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
88. A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
89. (A) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8436.10 through 8436.80 from subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to subheadings 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
91. (A) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8437.10 through 8437.80 from subheading 8437.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
92. A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.
93. (A) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
94. A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
95. (A) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.96--12(t)/84.104

96. A change to subheadings 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
97. (A) A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
98. A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
99. (A) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8441.10 through 8441.80 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
100. (A) A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8441.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
101. (A) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8442.10 through 8442.30 from subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
102. A change to subheadings 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.
103. (A) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8443.11 through 8443.59 from subheading 8443.60 or 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
104. (A) A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8443.60 from subheading 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.105--12(t)/84.118

- 105. A change to subheading 8443.90 from any other heading.
- 106. (A) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 8448; or
(B) A change to headings 8444 through 8447 from heading 8448, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 107. (A) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8448.11 through 8448.19 from subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 108. A change to subheadings 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.
- 109. A change to heading 8449 from any other heading.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8450.90.20, 8450.90.40 or 8537.10.30 or from washer assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: agitator, motor, transmission, clutch.
- 111. A change to tariff item 8450.90.20 from any other tariff item.
- 112. A change to tariff item 8450.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 113. A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.
- 114. (A) A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8451.10 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 115. A change to subheadings 8451.21 through 8451.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8451.90.30 or 8451.90.60, or subheading 8537.10.
- 116. (A) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8451.30 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. A change to tariff item 8451.90.30 from any other tariff item.
- 118. A change to tariff item 8451.90.60 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.119--12(t)/84.129

- 119. A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.
- 120. (A) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 or 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 121. A change to subheadings 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.
- 122. (A) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 123. A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
- 124. (A) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 125. A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
- 126. A change to subheadings 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8455.90.40.
- 127. (A) A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8455.30 from subheading 8455.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 128. A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other heading.
- 129. A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) subheading 9013.20.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.130--12(t)/84.137(A)

130. A change to subheadings 8456.20 through 8456.99 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
131. A change to heading 8457 from any other heading, except from heading 8459 or more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
132. A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
133. A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
134. A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
135. A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
136. A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
137. (A) A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.137(B)--12(t)/84.141(A)

- (B) A change to subheading 8459.21 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
138. A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
139. (A) A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.31 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
140. A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
141. (A) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.141(B)--12(t)/84.145(A)

- (B) A change to subheadings 8459.40 through 8459.51 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff item 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
 - (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
142. A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
143. (A) A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8459.61 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
144. A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
145. (A) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.145(B)--12(t)/84.153

- (B) A change to tariff item 8459.70.40 from more than one of the following:
 - (1) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (2) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (3) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (4) subheading 8537.10,
- (C) whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 146. A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 147. A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
- 148. A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 149. A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
- 150. A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 151. A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
- 152. A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 153. A change to tariff item 8460.40.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.153(A)--12(t)/84.161

- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
154. A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
155. A change to tariff item 8460.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
156. A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
157. A change to tariff item 8461.10.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
158. A change to subheading 8461.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
159. A change to tariff item 8461.20.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
160. A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
161. A change to tariff item 8461.30.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.162--12(t)/84.171

162. A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
163. A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
164. A change to tariff item 8461.50.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
165. A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
166. A change to tariff item 8461.90.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53,
 - (C) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (D) subheading 8537.10.
167. A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.93.15, 8466.93.30, 8466.93.47 or 8466.93.53.
168. A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
169. A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
170. A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
171. A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
 - (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.172--12(t)/84.180

172. A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
173. A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
174. A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
175. A change to tariff item 8462.91.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
176. A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
177. A change to tariff item 8462.99.40 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) subheadings 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - (B) tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55 or 8466.94.65,
 - (C) tariff item 8483.50.60,
 - (D) subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - (E) subheading 8537.10.
178. A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60.
179. A change to heading 8463 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8466.94.20, 8466.94.55, 8466.94.65 or 8483.50.60, or subheadings 8501.32 or 8501.52.
180. (A) A change to heading 8464 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or
- (B) A change to heading 8464 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.181--12(t)/84.189

- 181. (A) A change to heading 8465 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or
- (B) A change to heading 8465 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 182. A change to heading 8466 from any other heading.
- 183. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.89 from subheadings 8467.91, 8467.92 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 184. A change to subheadings 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.
- 185. (A) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 186. A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.
- 187. (A) A change to subheading 8469.11 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8469.11 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
- 188. (A) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8469.12 through 8469.30 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 189. (A) A change to heading 8470 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
- (B) A change to heading 8470 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.190--12(t)/84.207

190. (A) A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
(B) A change to subheading 8471.10 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
191. A change to subheadings 8471.30 through 8471.41 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8471.50.

Subheading 8471.49 rule: The origin of each unit presented within a system shall be determined as though each unit were presented separately and were classified under the appropriate tariff provision for that unit.

192. A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.30 through 8471.49.
193. A change to tariff item 8471.60.35 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8471.49 or 8540.40 or tariff item 8540.91.15.
194. A change to tariff items 8471.60.51 or 8471.60.61 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
195. A change to tariff items 8471.60.52 or 8471.60.62 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff item 8473.30.10.
196. A change to tariff items 8471.60.53 or 8471.60.63 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.10, 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
197. A change to tariff items 8471.60.54 or 8471.60.64 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
198. A change to tariff items 8471.60.55 or 8471.60.65 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
199. A change to tariff items 8471.60.56 or 8471.60.66 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49 or tariff items 8473.30.30 or 8473.30.60.
200. A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
201. A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
202. A change to tariff item 8471.80.10 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
203. A change to tariff item 8471.80.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
204. A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.80 from tariff items 8471.80.10 or 8471.80.40 or any other subheading, except from subheading 8471.49.
205. A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading.
206. (A) A change to heading 8472 from any other heading, except from heading 8473; or
(B) A change to heading 8472 from heading 8473, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
207. A change to tariff items 8473.10.20 or 8473.10.40 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.208--12(t)/84.215C

- 208. (A) A change to tariff item 8473.10.60 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff item 8473.10.60, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 - 208A. A change to subheading 8473.10 from any other heading.
 - 209. (A) A change to subheading 8473.21 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.21, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 - 210. (A) A change to subheading 8473.29 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 - 211. A change to tariff item 8473.30.10 from any other tariff item.
 - 212. A change to tariff item 8473.30.20 from any other tariff item.
 - [213. Rule deleted.]
 - 214. A change to subheading 8473.30 from any other heading.
 - 215. (A) A change to subheading 8473.40 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 - 215A. A change to tariff item 8473.50.30 from any other tariff item.
 - 215B. A change to tariff item 8473.50.60 from any other tariff item.
- Subheading rule:** Subdivision (B) of rule 215C does not apply to a part or accessory provided for in subheading 8473.50 if that part or accessory is used in the production of a good provided for in subheading 8469.11 or heading 8471.
- 215C. (A) A change to subheading 8473.50 from any other heading; or
 - (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.50, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.216--12(t)/84.224

- 216. (A) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8474.10 through 8474.80 from subheading 8474.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 217. (A) A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8474.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 218. (A) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8475.10 through 8475.29 from subheading 8475.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 219. A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.
- 220. (A) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8476.21 through 8476.89 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 221. A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
- 222. A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.
- 223. A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8477.90.35 or 8477.90.45,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.
- 224. A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8477.90.15 or 8477.90.25 or more than one of the following:
 - (A) tariff items 8477.90.55 or 8477.90.65,
 - (B) subheading 8537.10.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.225--12(t)/84.236

- 225. (A) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8477.40 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 226. A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
- 227. (A) A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8478.10 from subheading 8478.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 228. A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
- 229. (A) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.82 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- [230. **Rule deleted.**]
- 231. A change to tariff item 8479.89.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8479.90.45, 8479.90.55, 8479.90.65 or 8479.90.75, or combinations thereof.
- 232. (A) A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 233. A change to tariff item 8479.90.45 from any other tariff item.
- 234. A change to tariff item 8479.90.55 from any other tariff item.
- 235. A change to tariff item 8479.90.65 from any other tariff item.
- 236. A change to tariff item 8479.90.75 from any other tariff item.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.237--12(t)/84.245

237. A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.

238. A change to heading 8480 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 239 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8481.20, 8481.30 or 8481.80 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

239. (A) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8481.10 through 8481.80 from subheading 8481.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

240. A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.

241. (A) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 from tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

242. A change to subheadings 8482.91 through 8482.99 from any other heading.

243. (A) A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

244. (A) A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.20 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

245. (A) A change to subheading 8483.30 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheading 8483.30 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/84.SR246--12(t)/85.CR2

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 246 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8483.40 or 8483.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

246. (A) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8483.40 through 8483.60 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80, tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
247. A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.
248. A change to headings 8484 through 8485 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 85.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term "printed circuit assembly" means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: Tariff item 8517.90.04 covers the following parts for facsimile machines:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; modem; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;
- (b) optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp; charge couples device and appropriate optics; lenses; mirror;
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (d) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;
- (e) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;
- (f) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (g) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (h) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (i) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.CR3--12(t)/85.1

Chapter rule 3: For purposes of this chapter:

- (a) references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refers to goods having--
 - (i) an aspect ratio of the screen equal to or greater than 16:9, and
 - (ii) a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines; and
- (b) the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the face plate used for displaying video.

Chapter rule 4: Tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 and 8529.90.39 cover the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):

- (a) Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;
- (b) Video processing and amplification systems;
- (c) Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;
- (d) Tuners and tuner control systems;
- (e) Audio detection and amplification systems.

Chapter rule 5: For purposes of tariff item 8540.91.15, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:

- (a) with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or
- (b) with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.

Chapter rule 6: The origin of a television combination unit shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were solely a television receiver.

Chapter rule 7: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 1. (A) A change to heading 8501 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65; or
- (B) A change to heading 8501 from tariff items 8503.00.35, 8503.00.45 or 8503.00.65, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.2--12(t)/85.9

2. (A) A change to heading 8502 from any other heading, except from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503; or
(B) A change to heading 8502 from headings 8406, 8411, 8501 or 8503, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to heading 8503 from any other heading.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8504.10 through 8504.34 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to tariff item 8504.40.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8504.90.65 or 8504.90.75.
- 5A. A change to tariff items 8504.40.60 or 8504.40.70 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8471.49.
6. (A) A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.40 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. (A) A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to tariff item 8504.90.40 from any other tariff item.
- 8A. A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading.
9. (A) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8505.11 through 8505.30 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.10--12(t)/85.18

10. A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading.
11. (A) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8506.10 through 8506.80 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8548.10.05 or 8548.10.15.
15. (A) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8508.10 through 8508.80 from heading 8501 or tariff item 8508.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
16. A change to subheading 8508.90 from any other heading.
17. (A) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8509.10 through 8509.40 from heading 8501 or tariff items 8509.90.05, 8509.90.25 or 8509.90.45, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8509.80 from subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.19--12(t)/85.28(B)

19. A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading.
20. (A) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8510.10 through 8510.30 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
21. A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 22 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8511.30, 8511.40 or 8511.50 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

22. (A) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
23. A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 24 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8512.20 or 8512.40 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

24. (A) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
25. A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.
26. (A) A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
27. A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.
28. (A) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.28(B)(1)--12(t)/85.39

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
29. A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading.
30. (A) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
31. A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.
32. (A) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
33. A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8516.80 or heading 8501.
34. (A) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
35. A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading, except from heading 8501, subheading 8516.80 or tariff item 8516.90.15.
36. A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading, except from heading 8402, subheading 8481.40 or tariff item 8516.90.25.
37. A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8516.90.35 or 8516.90.45.
38. A change to tariff item 8516.60.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8516.90.55, 8516.90.65, 8516.90.75 or 8537.10.30.
39. (A) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.40--12(t)/85.50A

- 40. (A) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 41. (A) A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.72 from tariff item 8516.90.85, or subheading 9032.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 42. (A) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 43. (A) A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8516.80 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 44. A change to tariff item 8516.90.35 from any other tariff item.
- 45. A change to tariff item 8516.90.45 from any other tariff item.
- 46. A change to tariff item 8516.90.55 from any other tariff item.
- 47. A change to tariff item 8516.90.65 from any other tariff item.
- 48. A change to tariff item 8516.90.75 from any other tariff item.
- 49. A change to subheading 8516.90 from any other heading.
- 50. A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
- 50A. A change to tariff item 8517.19.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
 - (A) except as provided in subdivision (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.50B--12(t)/85.63

- 50B. A change to subheading 8517.19 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8517.90.12, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
51. A change to subheadings 8517.22 through 8517.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
52. A change to subheading 8517.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8517.90.04."
53. A change to tariff item 8517.50.10 from any other subheading.
54. A change to tariff item 8517.50.50 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this rule, for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
55. A change to subheading 8517.50 from any other subheading.
56. A change to tariff item 8517.80.10 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.16, 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26, 8517.90.32, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 56A. A change to subheading 8517.80 from any other subheading.
57. A change to tariff item 8517.90.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44.
58. A change to tariff items 8517.90.24, 8517.90.26 or 8517.90.32 from any other tariff item, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8473.30.10, 8517.90.34, 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
59. A change to tariff item 8517.90.04 from any other tariff item.
60. A change to tariff item 8517.90.34 from any other tariff item.
61. A change to tariff items 8517.90.36, 8517.90.38 or 8517.90.44 from any other tariff item.
62. A change to tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56 from any other heading.
63. A change to tariff items 8517.90.58, 8517.90.64 or 8517.90.66 from tariff items 8517.90.48, 8517.90.52 or 8517.90.56, or any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.64--12(t)/85.73

- 64. A change to subheading 8517.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.10 through 8518.21 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. (A) A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.22 from subheading 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 67. (A) A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.29 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to tariff item 8518.30.10 from any other tariff item.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8518.30 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. (A) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8518.40 through 8518.50 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 71. A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 72 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8519.91 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 72. A change to subheadings 8519.10 through 8519.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
- 73. A change to subheadings 8520.10 through 8520.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.74--12(t)/85.83

74. A change to subheadings 8521.10 through 8521.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8522.90.25, 8522.90.45 or 8522.90.65.
75. A change to heading 8522 from any other heading.
76. A change to headings 8523 through 8524 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
77. A change to subheadings 8525.10 through 8525.20 from any subheading outside that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
78. A change to tariff item 8525.30.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8525.30.60.
79. A change to subheading 8525.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
- 79A. A change to subheading 8525.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
80. A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8525.20, tariff item 8529.90.26 or more than two of the following:
- (A) display unit provided for in subheading 8471.92 or 8529.90, incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display,
 - (B) subheading 8529.10,
 - (C) tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
81. (A) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from any other heading, except from heading 8529; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8526.91 through 8526.92 from heading 8529, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designation in subdivision 82 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8527.21 or 8527.29 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

82. A change to subheadings 8527.12 through 8527.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23.
83. A change to subheading 8527.90 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.84--12(t)/85.88

84. A change to tariff items 8528.12.12, 8528.12.16, 8528.12.20 or 8528.12.24 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
85. A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 85 shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.12.28 or 8528.12.32 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

86. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85.

87. A change to tariff items 8528.12.36 or 8528.12.40 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.
88. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.44 or 8528.12.48 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.89--12(t)/85.92C.TIR(B)

89. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff item 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.12.52 or 8528.12.56 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
90. A change to tariff items 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68 or 8528.12.72 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
91. A change to tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
92. A change to subheading 8528.12 from tariff items 8528.12.04 or 8528.12.08 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92A. A change to subheading 8528.13 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.
- 92B. A change to tariff items 8528.21.16, 8528.21.19, 8528.21.24 or 8528.21.29 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36, 8529.90.39, 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.
- 92C. A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1999, the text of subdivision 92C shall be replaced by the following:

A change to tariff items 8528.21.34 or 8528.21.39 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46, 8529.90.49 or 8540.11.10 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.TIR92D--12(t)/85.92J

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

92D. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:

- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
- (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85.

92E. A change to tariff items 8528.21.41 or 8528.21.42 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.

- 92F. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.44 or 8528.21.49 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.11.30, 8540.11.44, 8540.11.48 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 92G. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video monitor component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.21.51 or 8528.21.52 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

92H. A change to tariff items 8528.21.55, 8528.21.60, 8528.21.65 or 8528.21.70 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.

92I. A change to tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49.

92J. A change to subheading 8528.21 from tariff items 8528.21.05 or 8528.21.10 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.92K--12(t)/85.92Q

- 92K. A change to subheading 8528.22 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39:
- (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 to chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.1.

- 92L. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 or more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: The following rule applies to a good of tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 incorporating a picture tube of tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 that incorporates a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of note 5 of chapter 85:

- 92M. A change to tariff items 8528.30.30 or 8528.30.40 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.10, 8540.12.50 or 8540.91.15.
- 92N. (A) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff items 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of tariff items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40, used in the video projector component, may be non-originating; or
- (B) A change to tariff items 8528.30.50 or 8528.30.60 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8540.12.20, 8540.12.70 or 8540.91.15. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 92O. A change to tariff items 8528.30.62, 8528.30.64, 8528.30.66 or 8528.30.68 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, except from tariff item 8529.90.53.
- 92P. A change to tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 or.
- 92Q. A change to subheading 8528.30 from tariff items 8528.30.10 or 8528.30.20 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.93--12(t)/85.106

93. A change to subheading 8529.10 from any other heading.
94. A change to tariff items 8529.90.01, 8529.90.03, 8529.90.06, 8529.90.09, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.16, 8529.90.19 or 8529.90.23 from any other tariff item.
95. A change to tariff item 8529.90.26 from any other tariff item.
96. A change to tariff items 8529.90.29, 8529.90.33, 8529.90.36 or 8529.90.39 from any other tariff item.
97. A change to tariff items 8529.90.43, 8529.90.46 or 8529.90.49 from any other tariff item.
98. A change to tariff item 8529.90.53 from any other tariff item.
99. A change to tariff items 8529.90.63, 8529.90.69, 8529.90.73 or 8529.90.76 from any other tariff item.
100. (A) A change to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to tariff items 8529.90.78, 8529.90.81, 8529.90.83 or 8529.90.85, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
101. A change to subheading 8529.90 from any other heading.
102. (A) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
103. A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading.
104. A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30.
105. (A) A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8531.20 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
106. A change to tariff item 8531.80.40 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of tariff items 8531.90.10 or 8531.90.30:
 - (A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
 - (B) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.107--12(t)/85.118

- 107. (A) A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8531.80 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 108. A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading.
- 109. (A) A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8532.10 from subheading 8532.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 110. A change to subheadings 8532.21 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 111. A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading.
- 112. A change to subheadings 8533.10 through 8533.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 113. A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8533.90.40.
- 114. A change to subheading 8533.90 from any other heading.
- 115. A change to heading 8534 from any other heading.
- 116. (A) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8535.90.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 117. (A) A change to heading 8535 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or
- (B) A change to heading 8535 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 118. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8536.30.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.SR119--12(t)/85.125

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivisions 119 and 120 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8536.50 or 8536.90 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

119. (A) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 8538.90.40; or

(B) A change to tariff item 8536.50.40 from tariff item 8538.90.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

120. (A) A change to heading 8536 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or

(B) A change to heading 8536 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 121 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8537.10 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

121. (A) A change to heading 8537 from any other heading, except from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60; or

(B) A change to heading 8537 from tariff items 8538.90.10, 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

122. A change to heading 8538 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 123 pertains to goods provided for in subheadings 8539.10 or 8539.21 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

123. (A) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from any other heading; or

(B) A change to subheadings 8539.10 through 8539.49 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

124. A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.

125. A change to tariff item 8540.11.10 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

(A) tariff item 7011.20.10,

(B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.126--12(t)/85.135

126. A change to tariff item 8540.11.24 or 8540.11.28 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.
127. A change to tariff item 8540.11.30 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
128. A change to tariff item 8540.11.44 or 8540.11.48 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
129. (A) A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.11 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
130. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:
- (A) tariff item 7011.20.10,
 - (B) tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Subdivision 130 applies only to goods incorporating a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in tariff item 7011.20.10.

131. A change to tariff items 8540.12.10 or 8540.12.50 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

Tariff item rule: Subdivision 131 applies only to goods incorporating a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of chapter rule 5 of chapter 85.

132. A change to tariff items 8540.12.20 or 8540.12.70 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.
133. (A) A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.12 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
134. (A) A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8540.20 from subheadings 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
135. A change to subheadings 8540.40 through 8540.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.91.15.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.136--12(t)/85.147(A)

- 136. A change to subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 8540.99.40.
- 137. A change to subheadings 8540.81 through 8540.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 138. A change to tariff item 8540.91.15 from any other tariff item.
- 139. A change to subheading 8540.91 from any other heading.
- 140. A change to tariff item 8540.99.40 from any other tariff item.
- 141. A change to subheading 8540.99 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: Notwithstanding Article 411 (Transshipment) to the NAFTA, a good provided for in subheadings 8541.10 through 8541.60 or 8542.12 through 8542.50 qualifying under the rule above as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the NAFTA parties and, when imported into the territory of a party, will originate in the territory of a party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to a subheading outside of that group.

- 142. A change to subheadings 8541.10 through 8542.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 143. (A) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8543.11 through 8543.81 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 144. (A) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8543.89.80 from subheading 8504.40 or tariff items 8543.90.15, 8543.90.64 or 8543.90.68, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 145. (A) A change to subheading 8543.89 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8543.89 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 146. A change to subheading 8543.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 147 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 8544.30 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

- 147. (A) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/85.147(B)--12(t)/86.7

- (B) A change to subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60 from headings 7408, 7413, 7605 or 7614, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 8544.11 through 8544.60, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 148. (A) A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading, except from heading 7002 or 9001; or
- (B) A change to subheading 8544.70 from headings 7002 or 9001, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 149. A change to headings 8545 through 8547 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 150. A change to subheading 8548.10 from any other chapter.
- 151. A change to subheading 8548.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 86.

- 1. (A) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 8607; or
- (B) A change to headings 8601 through 8606 from heading 8607, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to subheadings 8607.11 through 8607.12 from any other heading.
- 3. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.03 from tariff item 8607.19.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 4. (A) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to tariff item 8607.19.12 from tariff item 8607.19.15, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheading 8607.19 from any other heading.
- 6. A change to subheadings 8607.21 through 8607.99 from any other heading.
- 7. A change to headings 8608 through 8609 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.1--12(t)/87.16

Chapter 87.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note apply.

1. A change to heading 8701 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
2. A change to tariff item 8702.10.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
3. A change to tariff item 8702.10.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
4. A change to tariff item 8702.90.30 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
5. A change to tariff item 8702.90.60 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
6. A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8. A change to subheading 8704.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
9. A change to subheading 8704.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
10. A change to subheadings 8704.22 through 8704.23 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
11. A change to subheading 8704.31 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
12. A change to subheadings 8704.32 through 8704.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
13. A change to heading 8705 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
14. A change to tariff items 8706.00.03 or 8706.00.15 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
15. A change to tariff items 8706.00.05, 8706.00.25, 8706.00.30 or 8706.00.50 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
16. (A) A change to heading 8707 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 8707 from heading 8708, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.17--12(t)/87.26

17. (A) A change to subheading 8708.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.10 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
18. (A) A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.21 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
19. (A) A change to subheading 8708.29 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
20. (A) A change to subheading 8708.31 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.31 from subheadings 8708.39 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
21. (A) A change to subheading 8708.39 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.39 from subheadings 8708.31 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
22. (A) A change to subheading 8708.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.40 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
23. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8708.50.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
24. (A) A change to subheading 8708.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
25. (A) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80; or
(B) A change to tariff item 8708.60.50 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
26. (A) A change to subheading 8708.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.60 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.27--12(t)/87.37(B)

27. (A) A change to subheading 8708.70 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.70 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
28. A change to tariff items 8708.80.15 or 8708.80.30 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
29. (A) A change to subheading 8708.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.80 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
30. (A) A change to subheading 8708.91 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.91 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.
31. (A) A change to subheading 8708.92 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.92 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
32. (A) A change to subheading 8708.93 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.93 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
33. (A) A change to subheading 8708.94 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 8708.94 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
34. A change to tariff items 8708.99.03, 8708.99.27 or 8708.99.55 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
35. (A) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from any other heading, except from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25; or
(B) A change to tariff items 8708.99.06, 8708.99.31 or 8708.99.58 from subheadings 8482.10 through 8482.80 or tariff items 8482.99.05, 8482.99.15 or 8482.99.25, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
36. (A) A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
37. (A) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/87.37(B)(1)--12(t)/87.46

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
38. A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
39. A change to heading 8710 from any other heading.
40. (A) A change to heading 8711 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8711 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
41. (A) A change to heading 8712 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8712 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
42. (A) A change to heading 8713 from any other heading, except from heading 8714; or
- (B) A change to heading 8713 from heading 8714, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
43. A change to heading 8714 from any other heading.
44. A change to heading 8715 from any other heading.
45. (A) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
46. A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/88--12(t)/90.CR3(b)

Chapter 88.

1. A change to subheadings 8801.10 through 8803.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
2. A change to headings 8804 through 8805 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 89.

1. (A) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8901 through 8902 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 8903 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. (A) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 8904 through 8905 from any other heading within chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to headings 8906 through 8908 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 90.

Chapter rule 1: For purposes of this chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 8534 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this rule, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 8541, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 8542.

Chapter rule 2: The origin of the goods of chapter 90 shall be determined without regard to the origin of any automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471, or parts and accessories thereof of heading 8473, which may be included therewith.

Chapter rule 3: Tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover the following parts for photo-copying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:

- (a) imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle unit; developer distribution unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;
- (b) optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens; mirror; illumination source; document exposure glass;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.CR3(c)--12(t)/90.10(A)

- (c) user control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; power supply; user input keyboard; wiring harness; display unit (cathode-ray type or flat panel);
- (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;
- (e) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or
- (f) combinations of the above specified assemblies.

Chapter rule 4: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheading 9001.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 7002; or
(B) A change to subheading 9001.10 from heading 7002, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheadings 9001.20 through 9001.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9002 from any other heading, except from heading 9001.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.
6. (A) A change to heading 9004 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to heading 9004 from any other heading within chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from headings 9001 through 9002 or tariff item 9005.90.40.
8. A change to tariff item 9005.90.40 from any other heading, except from heading 9001 or 9002.
9. A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.10(B)--12(t)/90.18

- (B) A change to subheadings 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheadings 9006.91 or 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 11. A change to subheadings 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading.
- 12. (A) A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.11 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 13. A change to tariff item 9007.19.40 from any other tariff item.
- 14. (A) A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 15. (A) A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 16. A change to subheading 9007.91 from any other heading.
- 17. (A) A change to subheading 9007.92 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 18. (A) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.19--12(t)/90.32

19. A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading.
20. A change to subheading 9009.11 from any other subheading.
21. A change to subheading 9009.12 from any other tariff item, except from tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30.
22. A change to subheadings 9009.21 through 9009.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
23. A change to tariff items 9009.90.10 or 9009.90.30 from tariff items 9009.90.50 or 9009.90.70, or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in chapter rule 3 to chapter 90 is originating.
24. A change to subheading 9009.90 from any other heading.
25. (A) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9010.10 through 9010.60 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
26. A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading.
27. (A) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9011.10 through 9011.80 from subheading 9011.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
28. A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.
29. (A) A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9012.10 from subheading 9012.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
30. A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
31. (A) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32. A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.33--12(t)/90.47

- 33. (A) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34. A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading.
- 35. (A) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 36. (A) A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading; or
- (B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9015.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 37. A change to heading 9016 from any other heading.
- 38. (A) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 39. A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.
- 40. A change to tariff item 9018.11.30 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.11.60.
- 41. A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading.
- 41A. A change to subheadings 9018.12 through 9018.14 from any other heading.
- 42. A change to tariff item 9018.19.55 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.19.75.
- 43. A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading.
- 44. A change to subheadings 9018.20 through 9018.50 from any other heading.
- 45. A change to tariff item 9018.90.64 from any other tariff item, except from tariff item 9018.90.68.
- 46. A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading.
- 47. A change to headings 9019 through 9021 from any heading outside that group.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.48--12(t)/90.59

48. A change to subheadings 9022.12 through 9022.14 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff item 9022.90.05.
49. A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9022.30 or tariff item 9022.90.05.
50. A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 9022.90.15.
51. (A) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9022.29 through 9022.30 from subheading 9022.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
52. A change to tariff item 9022.90.05 from any other tariff item.
53. (A) A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading; or
(B) No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9022.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
54. A change to heading 9023 from any other heading.
55. (A) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
56. A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading.
57. (A) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
58. A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
59. (A) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9026.10 through 9026.80 from subheading 9026.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.60--12(t)/90.70

- 60. A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading.
- 61. (A) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9027.10 through 9027.50 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 62. A change to tariff item 9027.80.25 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8505.19 or tariff item 9027.90.45.
- 63. (A) A change to subheading 9027.80 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9027.80 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 64. A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading.
- 65. (A) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 66. A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading.
- 67. (A) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 68. A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading.
- 69. (A) A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 9030.10 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 70. A change to subheadings 9030.20 through 9030.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from tariff items 9030.90.25, 9030.90.64 or 9030.90.68.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.71--12(t)/90.78(B)

71. (A) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9030.40 through 9030.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
72. A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading.
73. (A) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9031.10 through 9031.30 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
74. (A) A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.41 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost is used.
75. A change to tariff item 9031.49.40 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8537.10 or tariff item 9031.90.45.
- 75A. (A) A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.49 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
76. (A) A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheading 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
77. A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 78 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9032.89 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

78. (A) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 9032.10 through 9032.89 from subheading 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/90.78(B)(1)--12(t)/91.7

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

79. A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading.

80. A change to heading 9033 from any other heading.

Chapter 91.

- 1. (A) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9101 through 9107 from heading 9114, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. A change to headings 9108 through 9110 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3. A change to subheadings 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- 4. A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5. A change to subheadings 9112.10 through 9112.80 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 6. A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 7. A change to heading 9113 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (A) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (B) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/91.8--12(t)/94.4

8. A change to heading 9114 from any other heading.

Chapter 92.

1. (A) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9201 through 9208 from heading 9209, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9209 from any other heading.

Chapter 93.

1. (A) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to headings 9301 through 9304 from heading 9305, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to heading 9305 from any other heading.
3. A change to headings 9306 through 9307 from any other chapter.

Chapter 94.

Chapter rule 1: For the purposes of the subdivisions pertaining to this chapter, whenever the subdivision designation is underscored, the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note may apply to goods for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

Subheading rule: The underscoring of the designations in subdivision 1 pertains to goods provided for in subheading 9401.20 for use in a motor vehicle of chapter 87.

1. (A) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.
3. A change to heading 9402 from any other chapter.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9403.10 through 9403.80 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/94.5--GN 12(t)/95.10

5. A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.
6. A change to subheadings 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other chapter.
7. A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408 or 5512 through 5516.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheadings 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
10. A change to heading 9406 from any other chapter.

Chapter 95.

1. A change to heading 9501 from any other chapter.
2. (A) A change to subheading 9502.10 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9502.10 from subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3. A change to subheadings 9502.91 through 9502.99 from any other heading.
4. A change to headings 9503 through 9505 from any other chapter.
5. A change to subheadings 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other chapter.
6. (A) A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7. A change to subheadings 9506.32 through 9506.39 from any other chapter.
8. **Rule deleted.**
9. A change to subheadings 9506.40 through 9506.99 from any other chapter.
10. A change to headings 9507 through 9508 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.1--12(t)/96.14

Chapter 96.

1. A change to headings 9601 through 9605 from any other chapter.
2. A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other chapter.
3. (A) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
4. A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9607.11 through 9607.19 from subheading 9607.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading.
7. (A) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9608.10 through 9608.50 from subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8. A change to subheadings 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other heading.
9. A change to headings 9609 through 9612 from any other chapter.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other chapter; or
(B) A change to subheadings 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.
12. A change to tariff item 9614.20.10 from any other chapter.
13. A change to subheading 9614.20 from tariff item 9614.20.10 or any other subheading, except from subheading 9614.90.
14. A change to subheading 9614.90 from any other heading.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 12(t)/96.15--12(t)/97

15. (A) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other chapter; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
 16. A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
 17. A change to headings 9616 through 9618 from any other chapter.
- Chapter 97. A change to headings 9701 through 9706 from any other chapter.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 13--GN 16(d)

13. Pharmaceutical products. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "K" in parentheses appears in the "Special" subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product (by whatever name known) classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is included in the pharmaceutical appendix to the tariff schedule. Products in the pharmaceutical appendix include the salts, esters and hydrates of the International Non-proprietary Name (INN) products enumerated in table 1 of the appendix that contain in their names any of the prefixes or suffixes listed in table 2 of the appendix, provided that any such salt, ester or hydrate is classifiable in the same 6-digit tariff provision as the relevant product enumerated in table 1.
14. Intermediate chemicals for dyes. Whenever a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "L" in parentheses appears in the special subcolumn for a heading or subheading, any product classifiable in such provision which is the product of a country eligible for tariff treatment under column 1 shall be entered free of duty, provided that such product is listed in the intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix to the tariff schedule.
15. Exclusions. Whenever any agricultural product of chapters 2 through 52, inclusive, is of a type (i) subject to a tariff-rate quota and (ii) subject to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 99, entries of such products described in this note shall not be counted against the quantity specified as the in-quota quantity for any such product in such chapters:
 - (a) such products imported by or for the account of any agency of the U.S. Government;
 - (b) such products imported for the personal use of the importer, provided that the net quantity of such product in any one shipment does not exceed 5 kilograms;
 - (c) such products, which will not enter the commerce of the United States, imported as samples for taking orders, for exhibition, display or sampling at a trade fair, for research, for use by embassies of foreign governments or for testing of equipment, provided that written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) is presented at the time of entry;
 - (d) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided that, subject to approval of the Foreign Trade Zones Board, such syrups are manufactured in and entered from a U.S. foreign trade zone by a foreign trade zone user whose facilities were in operation on June 1, 1990, to the extent that the annual quantity entered into the customs territory from such zone does not contain a quantity of sugar of nondomestic origin greater than that authorized by the Foreign Trade Zones Board for processing in the zones during calendar year 1985; and
 - (e) cotton entered under the provisions of U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 and subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26, inclusive.

In applying to USDA for approval under subdivision (c) of this note, the importer must identify the product, quantity and intended use of the goods for which exemption is sought. USDA may seek additional information and specify such conditions of entry as it deems necessary to ensure that the product will not enter the commerce of the United States.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out the provisions of this note in consultation with the United States Trade Representative.

16. Exemptions. For the purposes of general note 1--
 - (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
 - (b) telecommunications transmissions,
 - (c) records, diagrams and other data with regard to any business, engineering or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes or other media,
 - (d) articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930,

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 16(e)--GN 17(d)(i)

- (e) articles exported from the United States which are returned within 45 days after such exportation from the United States as undeliverable and which have not left the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service, and
- (f) any aircraft part or equipment that was removed from a United States-registered aircraft while being used abroad in international traffic because of accident, breakdown, or emergency, that was returned to the United States within 45 days after removal, and that did not leave the custody of the carrier or foreign customs service while abroad,

are not goods subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule. No exportation referred to in subdivision (e) may be treated as satisfying any requirement for exportation in order to receive a benefit from, or meet an obligation to, the United States as a result of such exportation.

17. Commingling of Goods.

- (a) Whenever goods subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:
 - (i) sampling,
 - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
 - (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled goods shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the goods pursuant to subparagraph (b) hereof.

- (b) Every segregation of goods made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the goods are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
 - (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
 - (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the goods, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which they are commingled.

- (d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
 - (i) that the value of the commingled goods is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 17(d)(ii)--GN 19(d)

- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

- (e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled goods.

18. Abbreviations. In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| \$ | - | dollars | kN | - | kilonewtons |
| ¢ | - | cents | kVA | - | kilovolt-amperes |
| % | - | percent ad valorem | kvar | - | kilovolt-amperes reactive |
| + | - | plus | kW | - | kilowatts |
| / | - | per | kWH | - | kilowatt-hours |
| ° | - | degrees | lin | - | linear |
| AC | - | alternating current | m | - | meter |
| ASTM | - | American Society for Testing Materials | Mbq | - | megabecquerel |
| bbl | - | barrels | mc | - | millicuries |
| C | - | Celsius | mg | - | milligrams |
| cc | - | cubic centimeters | MHz | - | megahertz |
| cu. | - | cubic | ml | - | milliliters |
| cg | - | centigrams | mm | - | millimeters |
| cm | - | centimeters | MPa | - | megapascals |
| cm ² | - | square centimeters | m ² | - | square meters |
| cm ³ | - | cubic centimeters | m ³ | - | cubic meters |
| cy | - | clean yield | No. | - | number |
| d | - | Denier | ode | - | ozone depletion equivalent |
| DC | - | direct current | pcs. | - | pieces |
| doz. | - | dozens | pf. | - | proof |
| g | - | grams | prs. | - | pairs |
| G.V.W. | - | gross vehicle weight | r.p.m. | - | revolutions per minute |
| I.R.C. | - | Internal Revenue Code | sbe | - | standard brick equivalent |
| kcal | - | kilocalories | SME | - | square meters equivalent |
| kg | - | kilograms | t | - | metric tons |
| kHz | - | kilohertz | V | - | volts |
| | | | W | - | watts |
| | | | wt. | - | weight |

19. Definitions. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires--

- (a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- (b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- (c) the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include goods entered for consumption;
- (d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty;

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GN 19(e)--GN 21

- (e) the terms "wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
- (i) "wholly of" means that the goods are, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
 - (ii) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the goods contain a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the *de minimis* rule apply.

- (f) the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.
20. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note.
21. Methods of Ascertainment. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1--GSN 1(b)(i)

GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Goods.

- (a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:
- (i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the goods are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of the tariff schedule;
 - (ii) the name of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the goods first arrived in the United States;
 - (iii) the foreign port of lading;
 - (iv) the U.S. port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;
 - (v) the date of importation;
 - (vi) the country of origin of the goods expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (viii) the date of exportation;
 - (ix) a description of the goods in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in the tariff schedule;
 - (x) the statistical reporting number under which the goods are classifiable, including the appropriate symbol placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming special tariff treatment as provided for in general note 3(c)(i) (asterisks, however, are not to be reported with or in place of the symbol prefix, e.g. for the Generalized System of Preferences only the "A" and not the asterisk shall be reported);
 - (xi) gross weight in kilograms for the goods covered by each reporting number for all modes of transportation;
 - (xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved and with the units noted;
 - (xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;
 - (xiv) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance and all other charges, costs and expenses (each of which charges, costs and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred (except as provided below) in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry. In the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs shall include freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs and expenses incurred in bringing the merchandise from the point of origin (where the merchandise begins its journey to the United States) in Canada or Mexico to the first U.S. port of entry; and
 - (xv) such other information with respect to the imported goods as is provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.
- (b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:
- (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation; and

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 1(b)(ii)--GSN 3(e)

- (ii) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraph (xiv) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations.

- (a) The statistical annotations to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consist of--
 - (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
 - (ii) the indicated units of quantity, and
 - (iii) the statistical notes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in the general rules of interpretation.

3. Statistical Reporting Number.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this note, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 10-digit number formed by combining the 8-digit subheading number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under subheading 0106.00.50 is "0106.00.5010".
- (b) Whenever in the tariff schedule an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number for the basic provision followed by the 10-digit subheading number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number for certain mountings for optical telescopes is "9005.90.8000-9005.80.4040". If multiple statistical reporting numbers are shown for the subheading from which the duty rate is derived and the shipment contains articles covered by more than one statistical reporting number from the subheading, then report the last applicable statistical reporting number only.
- (c) Whenever an article is eligible for reduced Merchandise Processing Fee (MPF), and a claim therefor is made under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

| | |
|---|----|
| Automotive Products Trade Act | B# |
| Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft | C# |
| North American Free Trade Agreement: | |
| Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the | |
| terms of general note 12, included in the | |
| pharmaceutical appendix | K# |
| Goods of Canada or of Mexico, under the | |
| terms of general note 12, included in the | |
| intermediate chemicals for dyes appendix | L# |
| Other goods of Canada, under the terms of general note 12 | CA |
| Other goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 | MX |

- (d) Whenever a claim is made for special tariff treatment under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

| | |
|--|---|
| Products of West Bank and Gaza Strip | N |
| Products of Puerto Rico (advanced in value or | |
| improved in condition in a CBERA beneficiary | |
| country) (see 19 U.S.C. 2703(a)(5)) | W |
| Products of Insular Possessions | Y |
| Articles from the Freely Associated States | Z |

- (e) Whenever in the tariff schedule goods are classified as a set in accordance with General Rules of Interpretation 3(b) or 3(c), the set is to be identified by placing the prefix "X" in front of the statistical reporting numbers applicable to the set.

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2000)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

GSN 4--GSN 5

4. Abbreviations.

- (a) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.
- (b) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the value of the article is to be reported with the first unit of quantity shown, unless there is a "v" following the second unit of quantity in which case the value of the article is to be reported with that unit of quantity.
- (c) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Ag g | - | Silver content in grams |
| Au g | - | Gold content in grams |
| Co kg | - | Cobalt content in kilograms |
| Cr kg | - | Chromium content in kilograms |
| Cr ₂ O ₃ t | - | Chromic oxide content in tons |
| Cu kg | - | Copper content in kilograms |
| GBq | - | gigabecquerels |
| gr. containers | - | gross containers |
| Ir g | - | Iridium content in grams |
| ISRI | - | Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries |
| Jwls. | - | Number of dutiable jewels |
| MBq | - | megabecquerels |
| Mg kg | - | Magnesium content in kilograms |
| Mn kg | - | Manganese content in kilograms |
| Mo kg | - | Molybdenum content in kilograms |
| NaOH kg | - | Sodium hydroxide content in kilograms |
| NaOH t | - | Sodium hydroxide content in tons |
| NH ₃ t | - | Ammonia content in tons |
| Ni kg | - | Nickel content in kilograms |
| ode | - | ozone depletion equivalent |
| Os g | - | Osmium content in grams |
| Pb kg | - | Lead content in kilograms |
| Pd g | - | Palladium content in grams |
| Pt g | - | Platinum content in grams |
| Rh g | - | Rhodium content in grams |
| Ru g | - | Ruthenium content in grams |
| Sb kg | - | Antimony content in kilograms |
| Si kg | - | Silicon content in kilograms |
| Sn t | - | Tin content in tons |
| V kg | - | Vanadium content in kilograms |
| V ₂ O ₅ kg | - | Vanadium pentoxide content in kilograms |
| W kg | - | Tungsten content in kilograms |
| Zn kg | - | Zinc content in kilograms |

5. Reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers for articles classified in chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule may be used in place of comparable Schedule B numbers on the Shipper's Export Declaration. Statistical reporting numbers for articles covered by chapters 98 and 99 of this schedule may only be used on import entries. Schedule B numbers may not be reported on import entries in place of HTS numbers. Statistical reporting numbers used on the Shipper's Export Declaration should not include any symbols in the form of prefixes used to denote special tariff treatment.

